

# **Statistical Pocket Book**

## **India 2004**



**Central Statistical Organisation  
Ministry of Statistics and Programme  
Implementation  
Government of India  
New Delhi**

map

## FOREWORD

Central Statistical Organisation (CSO) in the Ministry of Statistics & Programme Implementation being the nodal agency for the integrated development official statistical system of the Country, has been compiling and disseminating statistical data (on various aspects) to Government, Semi-government and private data users/agencies. The statistics collected by CSO on various socio-economic indicators are useful to planners and researchers and other national and international agencies. The data thus collected are disseminated through various reports/publications brought out by the Ministry and also by its website ([www.mospi.nic.in](http://www.mospi.nic.in)) The "Statistical Pocket Book, India" is one of such publications. It is being brought out since 1960.

2. The present issue of the publication viz. Statistical Pocket Book, India, 2004, which is the 43rd edition in the series gives data on various socio economic trends prevailing in the country on an All India basis. The publication contains data for the latest 3 years besides the data for the base year as 1990-91 for comparative purposes. the entire data have been abridged in 27 chapters each chapter containing some tables.

3. As in the past, the data for the publication have been provided by various Ministries/Departments of the Central Government besides other agencies. Wherever necessary, these have been supplemented by culling out information from official publications and reports including those from the UN and other International agencies. The CSO is thankful for the continuous and generous cooperation extended by them in providing the desired data to enable this organisation to bring out this publication in the present form.

4. As far as possible, concerted efforts have been made by this Ministry for getting latest and validated data. The officers and staff of the Unit have done a commendable job in bringing out this publication under the over all guidance of Sh. V.K. Gupta, Director, assisted by Sh. Tej Vir Singh and A.K. Sharma Asstt. Directors.

5. I hope the publication would be useful, inter alia, to Planners, Policy makers Research workers and academicians. Comments/suggestions for further improvement in the content and quality of the publication would be highly appreciated. The same may please be sent to Director (Statistical Intelligence Unit), Central Statistical Organisation, Hall No. 224, Sardar Patel Bhawan, New Delhi-110001. His telephone no. and fax no. are 011-23747147 and 011-23747139.

May, 2005  
New Delhi.

(Dr. S.K. NATH)  
Additional Director General  
Central Statistical Organisation

Tel. : 011-23310721  
Fax : 011-23311805  
E-mail : [eskaynath@hotmail.com](mailto:eskaynath@hotmail.com)

**OFFICERS AND STAFF OF STATISTICAL INTELLIGENCE UNIT  
ASSOCIATED WITH THE PUBLICATION**

**Director**  
Shri Vipin Kumar Gupta

**Assistant Directors**  
Shri Tej Vir Singh  
Shri Ashok Kumar Sharma

**Senior Statistical Officers**  
Shri Basant Singh Lakra  
Shri Raj Lal

**Statistical Officer**  
Shri Jagan Nath Ram

**Investigators**  
Shri Vipin Kumar  
Shri K.K. Meena  
Shri Nawalesh Kumar Sinha

**Computer(Sr. Scale)**  
Shri Vijay Kumar

**Assistant Director (Graphics)**  
Shri Rajendra Prasad Srivastava

**Senior Artist**  
Shri Jaini Prakash

**Junior Artist**  
Shri Radhakrishna Rao

**CONTENTS**

Section/Table

**I. AREA AND POPULATION**

1.1	Some demographic facts	1-2
1.2	Area and population by States : 2001 Census	3-4
1.3	Decennial growth of population characteristics	5
1.4	Percentage distribution of workers by industrial categories	6
1.5	Distribution of population by age-group and sex : 2001 Census	7
1.6	Estimated mid-year population	8-9
1.7	Population of cities Urban Agglomeration : 2001 Census	10-21

**II. LABOUR**

2.1	Employment in public and private sector establishments	22
2.2	Industry-wise employment in public and private sector establishments	23-24
2.3	Employment in Railways	25
2.4	Estimated employment in insurance	25
2.5	Factory employment	26-30
2.6	Average per capita annual earnings of factory labour in manufacturing industries	31-34
2.7	Average daily employment in mines	35
2.8	Average daily employment in plantations	36
2.9	Estimated employment in banking	36
2.10	Employment exchanges	37
2.11	Industrial disputes	37

## CONTENTS

2.12	Absenteeism in selected industries	38
2.13	Trade unions	38

### III. EDUCATION AND MASS MEDIA

3.1	Number of educational institutions	39-40
3.2	Number of scholars by stage of education	41-42
3.3	Students on roll at the school/university stage	43
3.4	Literacy in India	44-45
3.5	Number of cinemas	46
3.6	Number of registered newspapers	46

### IV. MEDICAL CARE AND VITAL STATISTICS

4.1	Number of hospitals, dispensaries, beds(all types)and medical practitioners	47
4.2	Birth, death and infant mortality rates	48
4.3	Progress of family welfare programme	49

### V. NATIONAL PRODUCT AND RELATED AGGREGATES

5.1	National product, consumption, saving and capital formation	50
5.2	Net domestic product by economic activity (at current prices)	51
5.3	Net domestic product by economic activity (at 1993-94 prices)	52
5.4	Private final consumption expenditure by object (at current prices)	53-54
5.5	Private final consumption expenditure by object (at 1993-94 prices)	55-56
5.6	Domestic saving by type of institution (at current prices)	57
5.7	Capital formation by type of assets and by type of institutions (at current prices)	58

## CONTENTS

5.8	Capital formation by type of assets and by type of institutions (at 1993-94 prices)	59
5.9	Performance of public sector (at current prices)	60
5.10	Performance of public sector (at 1993-94 prices)	61
5.11	Per capita net state domestic product(at current prices)	62
5.12	Per capita net state domestic product (at 1993-94 prices)	63

### VI. AGRICULTURE

6.1	Land utilisation statistics	64
6.2	Estimated number of operational holdings and area operated by size of holdings: 1995-96	65
6.3	Area under principal crops	66-67
6.4	Production of principal crops	68-69
6.5	Average yield of principal crops	70-71
6.6	Index number of area under crops	72-73
6.7	Index number of agricultural production	74-75
6.8	Index number of agricultural yield	76-77
6.9	Availability of food grains	78
6.10	Per capita net availability of food grains	78
6.11	Per capita availability of certain important articles of consumption	79
6.12	Net and gross area irrigated	80
6.13	Co-operative societies	81-82

### VII. LIVESTOCK, POULTRY AND FISHERY

7.1	Census of livestock and poultry	83
-----	---------------------------------	----

## CONTENTS

7.2	Fish-catch and disposal	84
-----	-------------------------	----

### VIII. MINING

8.1	Production of principal minerals	85
8.2	Value of Production of principal minerals	86
8.3	Index number of mineral production	87

### IX. INDUSTRY

9.1	Production of selected items of major manufacturing industries	89-91
9.2	Index number of industrial production	92-93
9.3	Annual survey of industries- Factory sector Summary results	95
9.4	Annual survey of industries: Capital and output factory sector	97-98
9.5	Annual survey of industries: Employment and value added -Statewise : Factory sector	99-100
9.6	Performance of Small Sector	101

### X. FUEL AND POWER

10.1	Primary sources of energy	102
10.2	Production and distribution of raw coal & lignite	103
10.3	Electricity: Installed generating capacity - All India	104
10.4	Electricity: Installed generating capacity - by States	105
10.5	Electricity: Generated and sold	106
10.6	Electricity: Purchased as per classification NIC-98 4 digit	107-116
10.7	Rural electrification in India	117

## CONTENTS

### XI. FOREIGN TRADE

11.1	Value of foreign trade in merchandise and treasure	118
11.2	Imports of foreign merchandise: by principal commodities	119-120
11.3	Value of principal imports (percentage distribution)	121
11.4	Value of imports of foreign merchandise by principal countries	122-123
11.5	Quantum index of imports	124
11.6	Unit value index of imports	125
11.7	Exports of Indian merchandise by principal commodities	126-128
11.8	Value of principal exports (percentage distribution)	129
11.9	Value of exports of Indian merchandise by principal countries	130-132
11.10	Quantum index of exports	133
11.11	Unit value index of exports	134

### XII. TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATIONS AND TOURISM

12.1	Railways- General statistics	135
12.2	Railways - Wagon loadings by commodities (broad gauge)	137
12.3	Railways - Wagon loadings by commodities (metre gauge)	138
12.4	Total road length by surface	139-140
12.5	Number of registered motor vehicles	141
12.6	Number of persons killed and injured by motor vehicle accidents	141
12.7	Civil Aviation- Domestic services	142
12.8	Civil Aviation- International services	143
12.9	Shipping- Strength of Indian shipping fleet	144



## CONTENTS

12.10	Shipping- Number and tonnage of vessels entered (all major ports)	145
12.11	Shipping- Cargo handled at major ports	146-148
12.12	Posts, telegraphs & telephones- Traffic and earnings	149
12.13	Number of foreign tourists to India by country of nationality	150-153

### XIII. BANKING AND CURRENCY

13.1	Reserve Bank of India - Issue department	154
13.2	Reserve Bank of India - Banking department	155
13.3	Scheduled commercial banks - Business in India	156
13.4	Ownership of banks deposits (Indian and foreign) by Economic sector	157
13.5	Number of offices and aggregate deposits of commercial banking companies	158
13.6	Distribution of commercial bank offices (scheduled and non-scheduled banks)	159
13.7	Distribution of outstanding credit of scheduled commercial banks according to occupation	160-165
13.8	Outstanding advances of public sector banks to agriculture, small scale industries etc.	166
13.9	State Co-operative Banks	167
13.10	Money stock measures (new series)	168
13.11	Sources of money stock (M3)	169
13.12	Money rates in India	170

### XIV. PUBLIC FINANCE

14.1	Overall budgetary position of Government of India	171
14.2	Central government receipts-Major components	172

VI

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

## CONTENTS

14.3	Major heads of capital receipts of the central government.	173
14.4 (a)	Major heads of expenditure of the central government.	174
14.4 (b)	Major heads of Developmental and Non-Developmental Expenditure of the Central Govt.	174
14.5	Overall consolidated budgetary position of State Governments	175
14.6	Revenue and capital budgets of the States	176-177
14.7	Revenue and expenditure of States (revenue account)	179
14.8	Capital budget of State governments	180-181
14.9	Tax revenue of the Centre, States and Union Territories as percentage of National Product at factor cost (at current prices)	182
14.10	Debt position of Central and State Governments	183
14.11	Small savings	184-185

### XV. INCOME-TAX

15.1(a)	Number of returns, returned income and tax payable by status	186
15.1(b)	Number of returns, gross income, assessed income and tax payable by status- assessment year 2001-02.	187
15.2(a)	Number of returns, gross income and net income by range of income returned-assessment year 1999-2000.	188
15.2(b)	Number of returns, estimated gross income and tax payable by different income ranges for all status group combined-assessment year 2001-02.	189
15.3	Number of returns, gross income and gross tax payable from business and profession-assessment year 1999-2000	190-191

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

VII

## CONTENTS

### XVI. BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

16.1	Overall balance of payments - Current account.	192
16.2	Overall balance of payments - Capital account and IMF transaction	193
16.3	Financing of payment deficits (by plan periods)	194
16.4	Foreign exchange reserves	195
16.5	External assistance - authorization and utilization classified by source	196-202

### XVII. STATUTORY FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS

17.1	Industrial Finance Corporation of India Ltd.-Financial assistance to industries	203-205
17.2	Industrial Finance Corporation of India Ltd.- (Liabilities and assets)	206
17.3	State Financial corporations (Liabilities and assets)	207-208

### XVIII. JOINT STOCK COMPANIES

18.1	Companies (limited by shares) at work, liquidated & truck off and newly registered companies.	209-210
18.2	Capital raised from Public by non-government, non-financial Companies by issue of prospectuses	211
18.3	Foreign Direct Investment Stocks - Country-wise	212
18.4	Foreign Direct Investment Stocks - Industry-wise	213

### XIX. INSURANCE

19.1	Gross direct premium on business in India of Indian insurers	214
19.2	Progress of life insurance	215
19.3	Investment of life insurance funds	216

## CONTENTS

19.4(a)	Progress of general insurance	217
19.4(b)	Assets of Indian General Insurance	217

### XX. PRICES

20.1	Index number of wholesale prices (By major groups and sub-groups)	218
20.2	Index number of consumer prices - Industrial workers (Selected centres)	219
20.3	Index number of consumer prices - Agricultural labourers	220
20.4	Index number of consumer prices - Urban non-manual employees	221

### XXI. FIVE YEAR PLANS

21.1	Plan outlay and actual expenditure by heads of development-public sector	222-223
21.2	Financial resources for the Plans	224-227
21.3	Plan resources realized of centre and state	228
21.4	Financing pattern of Tenth plan of public sector outlay.	229

### XXII. ACCIDENTAL DEATHS AND SUICIDES

22.1	Number of accidental deaths by causes	230
22.2	Number of suicides	231

### XXIII. CLIMATE

23.1	Mean maximum and mean minimum temperature (at selected centres)	232-235
23.2	Annual rainfall	236-237

### XXIV. ELECTORAL STATISTICS

24.1	General elections to Lok Sabha : 2004	238-239
------	---------------------------------------	---------

## CONTENTS

24.2	Number of persons contested and elected in various General Elections-Lok Sabha	240
24.3	Composition/Allocation of seats in the Rajya Sabha	241-242

### XXV. LOCAL BODIES

25.1	Current income and expenditure of local authorities	243
25.2	Number of Districts, DRDAs, Blocks and villages in the country as on 1 <sup>st</sup> April, 2004.	244-245
25.3	Number of elected members in the three tier Panchayati Raj System statewide as on 1 <sup>st</sup> April, 2004.	246-247

### XXVI. MISCELLANEOUS

26.1	State level differentials of selected characteristics	248-250
------	---	---------

### XXVII. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISONS

27.1	Area and population : 2001	251
27.2	Estimates of per capita gross national product at current prices	252
27.3	Area and production of selected crops	253-258
27.4	Production of selected industries	259-260
27.5	World trade	261-263
27.6	Strength of merchant shipping fleet	264
27.7	Gross national product, per capita GNP and agriculture's share in GDP	265

### Explanatory Notes

	The following symbols have been used	266-289
--	--------------------------------------	---------

**	Not available
—	Nil, negligible or not applicable
P	Provisional
NA	Not Applicable

## CONTENTS

### LIST OF CHARTS / MAP

Sl.No.	Chart	Facing Page
	Map of India	
1.	Estimated mid-year population	8
2.	Employment in public and private sector establishments	22
3.	Students on roll at school/university stage	42
4.	Number of Newspapers	46
5.	Medical Care and Vital Statistics	48
6.	Per Capita Net National Product	50
7.	Net domestic product by economic activity	50
8.	Land Utilisation	64
9.	Operational holdings and area operated 1995-96	64
10.	Index of area under crops	72
11.	Index number of agricultural production	74
12.	Index number of mineral production	88
13.	Index number of industrial production	94
14.	Annual Survey of Industries-factory sector	96
15.	Electricity-installed capacity, generation and sale	104
16.	Foreign trade	118
17.	Foreign trade by countries	132
18.	Railways	136
19.	Shipping - strength of Indian shipping fleet	144
20.	Shipping cargo handled at major ports	148
21.	Money stock measures	168
22.	Receipt and expenditure of states	178
23.	Joint stock companies at work	210
24.	Index number of wholesale prices-All Commodities	218
25.	Index of Whole sale prices : manufactured products etc.	218
26.	Index number of consumer prices	220
27.	Incidence of accidental deaths and suicides.	230



## CONTENTS

---

### CONVERSION FACTORS I. STANDARDS OF WEIGHTS

1 gram	15.432 grains	
1 Kilogram		2.204623 lb. avdp.
1 metric ton		0.984207 long ton
1 quintal		220.4623 lb. avdp.

### II. STANDARDS OF LENGTH AND CAPACITY

1 centimetre		0.393701 inch
1 metre		1.093613 yards
1 kilometre		0.621371 mile
1 sq. centimetre		0.155000 sq. inch
1 sq. metre		1.195990 sq. yards
1 hectare		2.471054 acres
1 sq. kilometre		0.386102 sq. mile
1 litre		0.879877 imp. quart
or 1.056688 US quarts		

### III. RAILWAYS AND AIR TRAFFIC STANDARDS

1 passenger kilometre		0.621371 passenger mile
1 metric ton kilometre		0.611558 long ton mile

PCSO.5-2004(E)  
1050-2005 DSK-III

Inland : Rs. 90.00  
Foreign : \$ 5.20  
£ 3.50

---

Printed by M/s Veerendra Printers, Karol Bagh, New Delhi-110005  
and Published by the Controller of Publications, Delhi-1100054

## I. AREA AND POPULATION

TABLE 1.1 SOME DEMOGRAPHIC FACTS (1)

(100,000 and above)

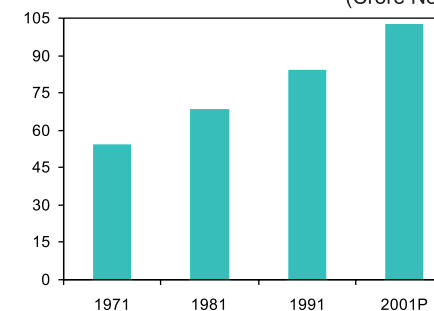
Item	Unit	1971	1981	1991	2001
Population of India	Crore	54.8	68.3+	84.6++	102.9*
Female Population	Percent	48.2	48.3+	48.1++	49.7*
Rural Population	Percent	80.1	76.7+	74.3++	74.3*
Birth rate (2)	Per 1000	36.9	33.9	29.5	25.0
Death rate (2)	Per 1000	14.9	12.5	9.8	8.1
Working force (3)	Percent	32.9	36.7	37.5	39.1**
Density of	Persons				
Population (4)	per sq.km.	177	216	267	325*
Literacy rate (5)	Percent	29.5	43.7	52.2	64.8**
Annual exponential rate					
of growth (6)	Percent	2.22	2.20+++	2.14++	1.95
Expectation of life at birth (7)	Year	45.6	55.4	57.7	62.5**

Source : Office of the Registrar General, India

For footnotes, please see next page.

### Population of India

(Crore No.)



## I. AREA AND POPULATION

**TABLE 1.1 SOME DEMOGRAPHIC FACTS (1)-concl'd.**

Footnotes to Table 1.1

- (1) Relates to Census data.
  - (2) The birth rate and death rate for 2002 are 25.0 and 8.1 respectively and the expectation of life at birth is 62.5 for the year 1998-2002. The birth rate and death rate excludes Nagaland (Rural).
  - (3) Figures for 1971 show 'workers' as classified by 'main activity' only, without taking into account the work formed as 'secondary activity'. Data for 1981 and 1991 excludes Assam and Jammu & Kashmir respectively.
  - (4) Density has been worked out on the basis of comparable data. For this, entire area of Jammu and Kashmir under illegal occupation of Pakistan and China have been left out. In addition to this, in 1971 entire Jammu & Kashmir have been left out while in 1991 interpolated population of the State has been considered, as Census was not carried out there.
  - (5) Excludes 0-4 age group for 1971 and 0-6 age group for 1981, 1991 and 2001. Data for 1981 and 1991 exclude Assam and Jammu and Kashmir respectively.
  - (6) Relates to the decades preceding the year of the Census, e.g. the figures for 1971 refer to the period 1961-71.
  - (7) Figure for 1971 relate to the period 1961-71 and are based on the respective life tables. The figures shown against 1981 & 1991 relate to the periods 1981-85 and 1986-90 respectively and have been estimated by using Age Specific Mortality Rates as revealed by the Sample Registration System.
- + Includes projected population of Assam as projected by the Standing Committee of Experts on Population Projections (Oct. 1989).
- ++ Includes interpolated population of Jammu and Kashmir.
- +++ Includes interpolated population of Assam for 1981.
- \*\*\* Data relates to year 1998-2002.
- \* Includes estimated population of Paomata, Mao Maram and Purul sub-divisions of Senapati district of Manipur for 2001 Census.
- \*\* Excludes figures of Paomata, Mao Maram and Purul sub-divisions of Senapati district of Manipur for 2001 Census.

## I. AREA AND POPULATION

**TABLE 1.2 AREA AND POPULATION BY STATES : 2001 CENSUS**

State/Union Territory	Area as on 1/3/2001 ('000sq.km.)	Population ('000) Total	Density per sq.km.	Sex ratio (females/ 000males)	%ge of Main workers
States:					
Andhra Pradesh++	275	76210	277	978	38.05
Arunachal Pradesh	84	1098	13	893	37.66
Assam	78	26656	340	935	26.57
Bihar	94	82999	881	919	25.37
Chhattishgarh+	135	20834	154	989	33.89
Goa	4	1348	364	961	31.59
Gujarat	196	50671	258	920	31.15
Haryana	44	21145	478	861	29.54
Himachal Pradesh	56	6078	109	968	32.32
Jammu & Kashmir +++	222***	10144	100	892	25.01
Jharkhand	80	26946	338	941	23.98
Karnataka	192	52851	276	965	36.63
Kerala	39	31841	819	1058	25.87
Madhya Pradesh+	308	60348	196	919	31.61
Maharashtra	308	96879	315	922	36.82
Manipur	22	2294*	103*	974*	31.67**
Meghalaya	22	2319	103	972	32.03
Mizoram	21	888	42	935	40.95
Nagaland	17	1990	120	900	35.38
Orissa	156	36804	236	972	26.01
Punjab	50	24359	484	876	32.18
Rajasthan	342	56507	165	921	30.85
Sikkim	7	541	76	875	39.29
Tamil Nadu	130	62406	480	987	37.95
Tripura	10	3199	305	948	28.33
Uttar Pradesh	241	166198	690	898	23.74
Uttaranchal Pradesh	53	8489	159	962	27.37
West Bengal	89	80176	903	934	28.77

For footnotes, please see next page.

## I. AREA AND POPULATION

**TABLE 1.2 AREA AND POPULATION BY STATES : 2001**  
CENSUS *concl'd.*

State/Union Territory	Area as on 1/3/2001 ('000sq.km.)	Population ('000) Total	Density per sq.km.	Sex ratio (females/ 000males)	%ge of Main workers
Union Territories:					
A. & N. Islands	8	356	43	846	31.99
Chandigarh	0.1	901	7900	777	36.52
D. & Nagar Haveli	0.5	220	449	812	43.69
Daman & Diu	0.1	158	1413	710	42.73
Delhi	1.5	13851	9340	821	31.07
Lakshadweep	0.03	61	1895	948	19.36
Pondicherry++	0.5	974	2030	1001	32.52
All India +++	3287***	1028737*	325*	933*	30.44**

Source & Footnotes : Office of the Registrar General, India

Note:

\*\*\* Area figures include the area under unlawful occupation of Pakistan and China. The area includes 78114 sq. km. under illegal occupation of Pakistan ; 5180 sq.km. illegally handed over by Pakistan to China and 37,555 sq. km. under illegal occupation of China in Leh (Ladakh) district. The area figures are provided by the Surveyor General of India. The area figures for India is 3287,263 Sq.Km.

\* Population , Density and Sex ratio includes estimated population of Paomata, Mao Maram and Purul sub-divisions of Senapati district of Manipur for 2001.

\*\* Excludes figures of Paomata, Mao Maram and Purul sub-divisions of Senapati district of Manipur for 2001

+++ Population excludes area under unlawful occupation of Pakistan and China. While calculating density of India and Jammu & Kashmir, the area under lawful occupation of Pakistan and China have been excluded.

+ Disputed area of 10 sq. km. is neither included in Madhya Pradesh nor in Chattisgarh state.

++ Disputed area of 13 sq.km. between Pondicherry and Andhra Pradesh is neither included in Pondicherry nor in Andhra Pradesh.

## I. AREA AND POPULATION

**TABLE 1.3 DECENNIAL GROWTH OF POPULATION**  
CHARACTERISTICS (1)

Item	Unit	1971	1981	1991	2001
1. Population	Crore	54.82	68.63	84.63	102.9*
2. Percentage variation over the preceding census		24.80	24.66	23.86	21.54*
3. Sex ratio	Females/ 000 males	930	934	927	933*
4. Percentage distribution					
(i) Rural population		80.1	76.3	74.3	72.19
(ii) Urban population		19.9	23.7	25.7	27.81
5 Total (2)	Crore	54.82	66.53	83.86	102.8**
(i) Workers (3)		18.05+	24.46	31.41	40.22
(ii) Non-workers		36.77	42.07	52.44	62.6
6. Percentage distribution					
(i) Workers (4)		32.9+	36.7	37.5	39.10**
(ii) Non-workers		67.1	63.3	62.5	60.00**

Source & Footnotes: Office of the Registrar General, India

(1) Relates to Census data.

(2) The population totals shown here differ from the actuals shown against item 1 as the classification of workers and non workers is not available for all the areas.

(3) Includes 2.21 crore , 2.82 and 8.9 crore as 'marginal workers' in 1981, 1991 and 2001 respectively.

(4) Includes 3.3 percent, 3.4 percent and 8.6 percent as 'marginal workers' in 1981, 1991 and 2001 respectively.

+ Due to the exclusion of work performed as 'secondary activity' from the criterion of economic activity at the time of 1971 Census, the figure is not strictly comparable with the earlier Census.

\* Includes estimated population of Paomata, Mao Maram and Purul sub-divisions of Senapati district of Manipur for 2001 Census.

\*\* Excludes figures of Paomata, Mao Maram and Purul sub-divisions of Senapati district of Manipur for 2001 Census.

Note: The items relating to workers (Item Nos. 5 & 6) exclude the figures for Assam and Jammu & Kashmir in 1981 & 1991 respectively. Other items include interpolated data for Assam in 1981 and for Jammu & Kashmir in 1991.



## I. AREA AND POPULATION

**TABLE 1.4 PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF WORKERS  
BY INDUSTRIAL CATEGORIES (1)**

Industrial categories	1971+	1981++	1991*	2001
Agriculture and Allied Activities	72.1	68.8	67.9	..
I. Cultivators	43.4	41.6	39.7	31.7**
II. Agricultural labourers	26.3	24.9	26.1	26.5**
III. Livestock,forestry,fishing hunting, plantations, orchards etc.	2.4	2.3	2.1	..
Non-Agricultural Activities	27.9	31.2	33.1	37.6 **
IV .Mining & Quarrying	0.5	0.6	0.6	..
V. Manufacturing	9.4	11.3	10.0	..
(i) Household Industry (2)	3.5	3.5	2.4	4.2**
(ii) Other than Household Industry	5.9	7.8	7.6	..
VI. Construction	1.2	1.7	1.9	..
VII. Trade and Commerce	5.6	6.3	7.5	..
VIII. Transport,Storage and Communication	2.5	2.7	2.8	..
IX. Other Services	8.7	8.6	10.3	..
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source & Footnotes : Office of the Registrar General,India

(1) Relates to Census data.

(2) Includes persons engaged in household activities under categories III & IV also.

+ Due to exclusion of work performed as 'secondary activity' from the criterion of economic activity at the time of 1971 Census;the figures are not strictly comparable with the the earlier Censuses.

++ Excludes Assam.

\* Excludes Jammu & Kashmir.

\*\* Excludes figures of Paomata, Mao Maram and Purul sub-divisions of Senapati district of Manipur for 2001 Census.

## I. AREA AND POPULATION

**TABLE 1.5 DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY  
AGE-GROUP AND SEX : 2001 CENSUS**

('000s)				
Age-group	Male	Female	Total	%age
0-4	57120	53327	110447	10.7
5-9	66735	61582	128317	12.5
10-14	65633	59214	124847	12.1
15-19	53940	46276	100216	9.7
20-24	46321	43443	89764	8.7
25-29	41557	41865	83422	8.1
30-34	37362	36912	74274	7.2
35-39	36039	34535	70574	6.9
40-44	29879	25859	55738	5.4
45-49	24868	22541	47409	4.6
50-54	19852	16736	36588	3.6
55-59	13583	14070	27653	2.7
60-64	13586	13931	27517	2.7
65-69	9472	10335	19807	1.9
70+	14710	14589	29299	2.8
Age not stated	1500	1238	2738	0.3
All ages	532157	496453	1028610	100.00

Source : Office of the Registrar General,India

Notes:

- 2001 figures excludes Paomata, Mao Maram and Purul sub-divisions of Senapati district of Manipur.

## I. AREA AND POPULATION

TABLE 1.6 ESTIMATED MID-YEAR POPULATION

('000 No)

State/Union Territory	as on 1st July			
	1991	2001	2002	2003
States:				
Andhra Pradesh	66942	76399	76915	77873
Arunachal Pradesh	873	1105	1115	1130
Assam	22569	26779	27247	27725
Bihar	65007	83788	85171	86774
Chhatisgarh	17744	20911	21303	21721
Goa	1175	1355	1388	1425
Gujarat	41568	51058	51789	52639
Haryana	16597	21328	21644	22040
Himachal Pradesh	5202	6108	6178	6249
Jammu & Kashmir	7907	10228	10440	10733
Jharkand	22000	27131	27543	28003
Karnataka	45241	53119	53681	54370
Kerala	29210	31916	32270	32620
Madhya Pradesh	48947	60751	62072	63366
Maharashtra	79528	97476	98826	100309
Manipur	1852	2309	2443	2478
Meghalaya	1791	2338	2358	2390
Mizoram	697	895	910	923
Nagaland	1229	2025	2047	2075
Orissa	31843	36961	37343	37821
Punjab	20406	24511	24771	25113

## I. AREA AND POPULATION

TABLE 1.6 ESTIMATED MID-YEAR POPULATION *concl'd.*

('000 No)

State/Union Territory	as on 1st July			
	1991	2001	2002	2003
Rajasthan	44366	56999	58125	59332
Sikkim	410	547	553	561
Tamil Nadu	56103	62598	62943	63587
Tripura	2781	3203	3247	3294
Uttar Pradesh	133073	167481	170810	174380
Uttaranachal	7097	8540	8676	8825
West Bengal	68549	80492	81707	82833
<b>Union Territories :</b>				
A. & N. Islands	284	358	365	373
Chandigarh	649	912	932	955
D. & N. Haveli	140	225	228	233
Daman & Diu	103	161	164	168
Delhi	9549	14021	14383	14828
Lakshadweep	52	61	62	63
Pondicherry	815	978	991	1005
All India	852298	1035066	1050640	1068214

Source : Office of the Registrar General, India

### Notes:-

1. J & K population for 1991 is interpolated.
2. Including estimated population of Mao Maram, Paomata and Purul sub-divisions of Senapati district of Manipur for 2001.

## I. AREA AND POPULATION

**TABLE 1.7 POPULATION OF CITIES/URBAN  
AGGLOMERATION : 2001 CENSUS**

(100,000 and above)

State/City	Population	State/City	Population
Andhra Pradesh		Andhra Pradesh-contd.	
1 Hyderabad(M Corp.)	3637483	20 Malkagiri (M)	193863
2 Visakhapatnam(M. Corp.)	982904	21 Eluru(M)	190062
3 Vijayawada(M. Corp.)	851282	22 Machilipatnam(M)	179353
4 Warangal(M Corp. )	530636	23 Vizianagaram(M)	174651
5 Guntur(M Corp.)	514461	24 Khammam(M)	159544
6 Nellore (M)	378428	25 Kapra (M)	159002
7 Rajahmundry(M Corp.)	315251	26 Adoni(M)	157305
8 Kakinada(M)	296329	27 Tenali(M)	153756
9 Kukatpally (M)	292289	28 Serilingampally (M)	153364
10 Nizamabad(M)	288722	29 Nandyal(M)	152676
11 Kurnool(M Corp.)	269122	30 Chittoor(M)	152654
12 Lal Bahadur Nagar (M)	268689	31 Ongole(UA)	150471
13 Gajuwaka (M)	259180	32 Proddatur(M)	150309
14 Ramagundam(M)	236600	33 Rajendranagar (M)	143240
15 Qutubullapur(M)	231108	34 Bhimavaram(M)	137409
16 Tirupati(M)	228202	35 Mahbubnagar(M)	130986
17 Anantapur(M)	218808	36 Cuddapah(M)	126505
18 Secunderabad Cantonment		37 Hindupur(M)	125074
Board (CB)	206102	38 Uppal Kalan (M)	117217
19 Karimnagar(M)	205653	39 Guntakal(M)	117103

## I. AREA AND POPULATION

**TABLE 1.7 POPULATION OF CITIES/URBAN  
AGGLOMERATION : 2001 CENSUS contd..**

(100,000 and above)

State/City	Population	State/City	Population
Andhra Pradesh-contd.		Bihar-contd.	
40 Gudivada(M)	113054	9 Chapra(M)	179190
41 Nalgonda (M)	110286	10 Katihar(M)	175199
42 Srikakulam(M)	109905	11 Purnia(M)	171687
43 Adilabad (M)	109529	12 Dinapur Nizamat (M)	131176
44 Dharmavaram (M)	103357	13 Sasaram (M)	131172
45 Tadepalligudem (M)	102622	14 Saharsa (M)	125167
		15 Hajipur (M)	119412
Assam		16 Dehri(M)	119057
1 Guwahati ( M.Corp.)	809895	17 Bettiah (M)	116670
2 Silchar(MB)	142199	18 Siwan (M)	109919
3 Dibrugarh(MB)	121893	19 Motihari (M)	100683
4 Nagaon(MB)	107667		
Bihar		Chhattisgarh	
1 Patna(M Corp.)	1366444		
2 Gaya(M Corp.)	385432	1 Raipur (M Corp.)	605747
3 Bhagalpur(M Corp.)	340767	2 Bhilai Nagar (M Corp.)	556366
4 Muzaffarpur( M.Corp.)	305525	3 Korba ( M Corp.)	315690
5 Darbhanga( M.Corp.)	267348	4 Bilaspur ( M Corp.)	275694
6 Bihar (M)	232071	5 Durg ( M Corp.)	232517
7 Arrah(M)	203380	6 Rajnandgaon (M Corp.)	143770
8 Munger(M)	188050	7 Raigarh ( M)	111154

## I. AREA AND POPULATION

**TABLE 1.7 POPULATION OF CITIES/URBAN  
AGGLOMERATION : 2001 CENSUS *contd..***

(100,000 and above)

State/City	Population	State/City	Population
Gujarat		Gujarat-contd.	
1 Ahmedabad(M Corp.)	3520085	21 Palanpur (M)	110419
2 Surat(M Corp.)	2433835	22 Ghatlodiya(M)	106684
3 Vadodara(M Corp.)	1306227	23 Jetpur Navagadh (M)	104312
4 Rajkot(M Corp.)	967476	24 Botad (M)	100194
5 Bhavnagar(M Corp.)	511085	25 Kalol (M)	100008
6 Jamnagar(M Corp. )	443518		
7 Gandhinagar(NAC)	195985	Haryana	
8 Nadiad(M)	192913	1 Faridabad (M Corp.)	1055938
9 Junagadh(M)	168515	2 Rohtak(M CI)	286807
10 Surendranagar Dudhrej (M)	156161	3 Panipat(M CI)	261740
11 Gandhidham(M)	151693	4 Hisar(M CI)	256689
12 Bharuch(M)	148140	5 Sonipat(M CI)	214974
13 Morvi(M)	145719	6 Karnal(M CI)	207640
14 Veraval (M)	141357	7 Yamunanagar(M CI)	189696
15 Navsari(M)	134017	8 Gurgaon(M CI)	172955
16 Porbandar(M)	133051	9 Bhiwani(M CI)	169531
17 Anand(M)	130685	10 Sirsa(M CI)	160735
18 Godhra(M)	121879	11 Panchkula Urban Estate(EO)	140925
19 Vejalpur (M)	113445	12 Ambala (M CI)	139279
20 Patan(M)	112219	13 Jind (M CI)	135855

## I. AREA AND POPULATION

**TABLE 1.7 POPULATION OF CITIES/URBAN  
AGGLOMERATION : 2001 CENSUS *contd..***

(100,000 and above)

State/City	Population	State/City	Population
Haryana-contd.		Jharkhand-contd.	
14 Bahadurgarh (M CI)	119846	5 Mango (NA)	166125
15 Thanesar (M CI)	119687	6 Hazaribagh (M)	127269
16 Kaithal (M CI)	117285	7 Adityapur (NA)	119233
17 Ambala Sadar ( M CI)	106568		
18 Jagadhari ( M CI)	101290	Karnataka	
19 Palwal (M CI)	100722		
20 Rewari ( M CI)	100684	1 Bangalore(M Corp.)	4301326
		2 Hubli-Dharwad(M Corp.)	786195
Himachal Pradesh		3 Mysore(M Corp.)	755379
1 Shimla (M Corp.)	142555	4 Gulbarga(M Corp.)	422569
		5 Belgaum(M Corp.)	399653
Jammu & Kashmir		6 Mangalore(M Corp.)	399565
		7 Davangere(CMC)	364523
1 Srinagar(MC)	898440	8 Bellary(CMC)	316766
2 Jammu(MC)	369959	9 Shimoga(CMC)	274352
		10 Dasarahalli (CMC)	264940
Jharkhand		11 Tumkur(CMC)	248929
		12 Bijapur(CMC)	228175
1 Ranchi (M Corp.)	847093	13 Raichur(CMC)	207421
2 Jamshedpur (NA)	573096	14 Bommanahalli ( CMC)	201652
3 Bokaro Steel city (CT)	393805	15 Krishnarajapura (CMC)	186210
4 Dhanbad (M)	199258	16 Byatarayanapura (CMC)	181744

## I. AREA AND POPULATION

**TABLE 1.7 POPULATION OF CITIES/URBAN  
AGGLOMERATION : 2001 CENSUS *contd.***

(100,000 and above)

State/City	Population	State/City	Population
Karnataka Contd-		Madhya Pradesh	
17 Bidar (CMC)	172877		
18 Hospet (CMC)	164240	1 Indore(M Corp.)	1474968
19 Bhadravati(CMC)	160662	2 Bhopal(M Corp.)	1437354
20 Gadag-Betigeri (CMC)	154982	3 Jabalpur(M Corp.)	932484
21 Robertson Pet (CMC)	141424	4 Gwalior(M Corp.)	827026
22 Mahadevapura (CMC)	135794	5 Ujjain(M Corp.)	430427
23 Mandya(CMC)	131179	6 Sagar(M Corp.)	232133
24 Chitradurga (CMC)	122702	7 Dewas(M Corp.)	231672
25 Hassan (CMC)	116574	8 Satna(M Corp.)	225464
26 Kolar (CMC)	113907	9 Ratlam(M Corp.)	222202
27 Udupi(CMC)	113112	10 Burhanpur(M Corp.)	193725
28 Chikmagalur (CMC)	101251	11 Murwara(Katni)(M Corp.)	187029
		12 Singrauli (M Corp.)	185190
Kerala		13 Rewa(M Corp.)	183274
		14 Khandwa(M Corp.)	172242
1 Thiruvananthapuram(M Corp.)	744983	15 Bhind(M)	153752
2 Kochi (M Corp.)	595575	16 Morena(M)	150959
3 Kozhikode(M Corp.)	436556	17 Shivpuri(M)	146892
4 Kollam(M Corp.)	361560	18 Guna(M)	137175
5 Thrissur (M Corp.)	317526	19 Vidisha (M)	125453
6 Alappuzha(M)	177029	20 Chhindwara (M)	122247
7 Palakkad(M)	130767	21 Mandsaur (M)	116505

## I. AREA AND POPULATION

**TABLE 1.7 POPULATION OF CITIES/URBAN  
AGGLOMERATION : 2001 CENSUS *contd.***

(100,000 and above)

State/City	Population	State/City	Population
Madhya Pradesh-contd.		Maharashtra-contd.	
22 Damoh(M)	112185	18 Malegaon(M CI)	409403
23 Neemuch (M)	107663	19 Akola(M CI)	400520
		20 Jalgaon(M CI)	368618
Maharashtra		21 Dhule(M CI)	341755
1 Greater Mumbai(M Corp.)	11978450	22 Ahmadnagar(M CI)	307615
2 Pune(M Corp.)	2538473	23 Latur(M CI)	299985
3 Nagpur(M Corp.)	2052066	24 Chandrapur(M CI)	289450
4 Thane (M Corp.)	1262551	25 Parbhani(M CI)	259329
5 Kalyan-Dombivli (M Corp.)	1193512	26 Ichalkaranji(M CI)	257610
6 Nashik(M Corp.)	1077236	27 Jalna(M CI)	235795
7 Pimpri Chinchwad (M Corp.)	1012472	28 Ambarnath (M CI)	203804
8 Aurangabad(M Corp.)	873311	29 Nalasopara ( M CI)	184538
9 Solapur(M Corp.)	872478	30 Bhusawal(M CI)	172372
10 Navi Mumbai (M Corp.)	704002	31 Bid(M CI)	138196
11 Bhiwandi(M CI)	598741	32 Gondiya(M CI)	120902
12 Amravati (M.Corp.)	549510	33 Yavatmal (M CI)	120676
13 Mira-Bhayandar ( M CI)	520388	34 Virar ( M CI)	118928
14 Kolhapur(M Corp.)	493167	35 Navghar-Manikpur ( M CI)	116723
15 Ulhasnagar ( M Corp.)	473731	36 Wardha(M CI)	111118
16 Sangli-Miraj Kupwad (M Corp.)	436781	37 Satara ( M CI)	108048
17 Nanded-Waghala (M Corp.)	430733	38 Achalpur ( M CI)	107316



## I. AREA AND POPULATION

**TABLE 1.7 POPULATION OF CITIES/URBAN  
AGGLOMERATION : 2001 CENSUS *contd..***

(100,000 and above)

State/City	Population	State/City	Population
Maharashtra-contd.		Punjab	
39 Barshi ( M CI)	104785	1 Ludhiana (M.Corp.)	1398467
40 Panvel ( M CI)	104058	2 Amritsar (M.Corp.)	966862
		3 Jalandhar (M.Corp.)	706043
Manipur		4 Patiala(M Corp.)	303151
1 Imphal(M CI)	221492	5 Bathinda(M CI)	217256
		6 Pathankot(M CI)	157925
Meghalaya		7 Hoshiarpur(M CI)	149668
1 Shillong(M)	132867	8 Batala(M CI)	125677
		9 Moga(M CI)	125573
Mizoram		10 Abohar(M CI)	124339
1 Aizawl (NT)	228280	11 S.A.S. Nagar (Mohali) (M CI)	123484
		12 Malerkotla ( M CI)	107009
Orissa		13 Khanna ( M CI)	103099
1 Bhubaneswar(M Corp.)	648032		
2 Cuttack(M Corp.)	534654	Rajasthan	
3 Brahmapur(M)	307792	1 Jaipur(M Corp.)	2322575
4 Raurkela(M)	224987	2 Jodhpur(M Corp.)	851051
5 Raurkela Indust. Township(ITS)	206693	3 Kota(M Corp.)	694316
6 Puri(M)	157837	4 Bikaner(M CI)	529690
7 Sambalpur(M)	153643	5 Ajmer(M CI)	485575
8 Baleswar (M)	106082	6 Udaipur(M CI)	389438

16

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

## I. AREA AND POPULATION

**TABLE 1.7 POPULATION OF CITIES/URBAN  
AGGLOMERATION : 2001 CENSUS *contd..***

(100,000 and above)

State/City	Population	State/City	Population
Rajasthan-contd.		Tamil Nadu-contd.	
7 Bhilwara(M CI)	280128	14 Dindigul(M)	196955
8 Alwar(M CI)	260593	15 Vellore(M)	177230
9 Ganganagar(MCI)	210713	16 Cuddalore(M)	158634
10 Bharatpur(M CI)	204587	17 Kancheepuram(M)	153140
11 Pali(MCI)	187641	18 Erode(M)	150541
12 Sikar(MCI)	185323	19 Alandur (M)	146287
13 Tonk (M CI)	135689	20 Pallavaram (M)	144623
14 Hanumangarh ( M)	129556	21 Kumbakonam(M)	139954
15 Beawar(M CI)	123759	22 Tambaram (M)	137933
16 Kishangarh ( M)	116222	23 Tiruvannamalai(M)	130567
17 Jhunjhunun ( M)	100485	24 Neyveli (TS)	127552
		25 Rajapalayam(M)	122307
Tamil Nadu		26 Pudukkottai (M)	109217
1 Chennai ( M Corp.)	4343645	Tripura	
2 Coimbatore(M Corp.)	930882	1 Agartala(M CI)	189998
3 Madurai(M Corp.)	928869		
4 Tiruchirappalli(M Corp.)	752066	Uttar Pradesh	
5 Salem(M Corp.)	696760	1 Kanpur(M Corp.)	2551337
6 Tirunelveli(M Corp.)	411831	2 Lucknow(M Corp.)	2185927
7 Tiruppur(M)	344543	3 Agra(M Corp.)	1275134
8 Ambattur ( M)	310967	4 Varanasi(M Corp.)	1091918
9 Avadi ( M)	229403	5 Meerut(M Corp.)	1068772
10 Thoothukkudi ( M)	216054	6 Allahabad(M Corp.)	975393
11 Thanjavur ( M)	215314	7 Ghaziabad(M Corp.)	968256
12 Tiruvottiyur ( M)	212281	8 Bareilly(M Corp.)	718395
13 Nagercoil (M)	208179	9 Aligarh(M Corp.)	669087

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

17

## I. AREA AND POPULATION

**TABLE 1.7 POPULATION OF CITIES/URBAN  
AGGLOMERATION : 2001 CENSUS contd..**

(100,000 and above)

State/City	Population	State/City	Population
Uttar Pradesh-contd.		Uttar Pradesh-contd.	
10 Moradabad(M Corp.)	641583	35 Unnao (MB)	144662
11 Gorakhpur ( M Corp.)	622701	36 Orai (MB)	139318
12 Saharanpur(MB)	454754	37 Banda (MB)	134839
13 Jhansi(MB)	383644	38 Pilibhit (MB)	124245
14 Muzaffarnagar(MB)	316729	39 Hathras (MB)	123244
15 Noida (CT)	305058	40 Lakhimpur (MB)	121486
16 Mathura(MB)	302770	41 Loni ( NP)	120945
17 Shahajahanpur(MB)	296662	42 Gonda (MB)	120301
18 Rampur(MB)	281494	43 Modinagar (MB)	113218
19 Firozabad(MB)	279102	44 Hardoi (MB)	112486
20 Farrukhabad-cum- Fatehgarh(MB)	228333	45 Lalitpur (MB)	111892
21 Maunath Bhanjan(MB)	212657	46 Basti (MB)	107601
22 Hapur(MB)	211983	47 Etah (MB)	107110
23 Etawah(MB)	210453	48 Deoria (MB)	104227
24 Mirzapur-cum- Vindhyachal(MB)	205053	49 Chandausi (MB)	103749
25 Sambhal(MB)	182478	50 Ballia (MB)	101465
26 Bulandshahr(MB)	176425	51 Kanpur(CB)	100796
27 Rae Bareilly(MB)	169333	52 Sultanpur (MB)	100065
28 Bahraich(MB)	168323	West Bengal	
29 Amroha(MB)	165129	1 Kolkata (M Corp.)	4572876
30 Jaunpur(MB)	160055	2 Haora (M. Corp.)	1007532
31 Fatehpur (MB)	152078	3 Durgapur(M Corp.)	493405
32 Sitapur(MB)	151908	4 Asansol(M Corp.)	475439
33 Budaun (MB)	148029	5 Siliguri(M Corp.)	472374
34 Faizabad(MB)	144705	6 Bhatpara (M)	442385

## I. AREA AND POPULATION

**TABLE 1.7 POPULATION OF CITIES/URBAN  
AGGLOMERATION : 2001 CENSUS contd..**

(100,000 and above)

State/City	Population	State/City	Population
West Bengal-contd.		West Bengal-contd.	
7 South Dum Dum (M)	392444	34 Krishnanagar(M)	139110
8 Maheshtala (M)	385266	35 Santipur(M)	138235
9 Panihati (M)	348438	36 Balurghat(M)	135737
10 Rajpur Sonarpur (M)	336707	37 Jamuria (M)	129484
11 Kamarhati (M)	314507	38 Bankura(M)	128781
12 Kulti (M)	289903	39 Habra(M)	127602
13 Bardhaman(M)	285602	40 Kanchrapara (M)	126191
14 Rajarhat Gopalpur (M)	271811	41 Halisahar (M)	124510
15 Bally (M)	260906	42 Titagarh (M)	124213
16 Baranagar (M)	250768	43 North Barrackpur (M)	123668
17 Barasat (M)	231521	44 Khardaha (M)	116470
18 North Dum Dum (M)	220042	45 Nabadwip(M)	115016
19 Naihati (M)	215303	46 Puruliya (M)	113806
20 Uluberia (M)	202135	47 Rishra (M)	113305
21 Serampore (M)	197857	48 Basirhat(M)	113159
22 Kharagpur (M)	188761	49 Ashoknagar Kalyan- garh (M)	111607
23 Haldia(M)	170673	50 Raniganj(M)	111116
24 Hugli-Chinsurah (M)	170206	51 Baidyabati (M)	108229
25 Raiganj(M)	165212	52 Darjiling (M)	107197
26 Bidhan Nagar (M)	164221	53 Bhadreswar (M)	106071
27 Chandannagar (M Corp.)	162187	54 Bansberia (M)	104412
28 English Bazar(M)	161456	55 Champdani (M)	103246
29 Baharampur(M)	160143	56 Bangaon (M)	102163
30 Madhyamgram (M)	155451	57 Dum Dum (M)	101296
31 Uttarpara Kotrung (M)	150363	58 Jalpaiguri (M)	100348
32 Medinipur(M)	149769		
33 Barrackpur (M)	144391		

## I. AREA AND POPULATION

**TABLE 1.7 POPULATION OF CITIES/URBAN  
AGGLOMERATION : 2001 CENSUS *contd..***

(100,000 and above)

State/City	Population	State/City	Population
Union Territories:			
Delhi			
1 DMC (U)	9879172		
2 N.D.M.C. (M CL)	302363		
3 Sultan Pur Majra (CT)	164426		
4 Kirari Suleman Nagar (CT)	154633		
5 Bhalswa Jahangir Pur (CT)	152339		
6 Nangloi Jat (CT)	150948		
7 Karawal Nagar (CT)	148624		
8 Dallo Pura (CT)	132621		
9 Delhi Cantt. (CB)	124917		
10 Deoli (CT)	119468		
Chandigarh			
1 Chandigarh (M Corp.)	808515		
Pondicherry			
1 Pondicherry (M)	220865		
2 Ozukarai (M)	217707		

## I. AREA AND POPULATION

**TABLE 1.7 POPULATION OF CITIES/URBAN  
AGGLOMERATION : 2001 CENSUS *contd..***

Note :

CMC	-City Municipal Council
CT	-Census Town
FCA	-Faridabad Complex Administration
M	-Municipality
MB	-Municipal Board
MC	-Municipal Committee
M.Corp.	-Municipal Corporation.
MCI	-Municipal Council
NA	-Notified Area.
NAC	-Notified Area Committee
NM	-Non-Municipal
PTS	-Panchayat Township
UA	-Urban Agglomeration
EO	-Estate Office
U	-Urban
CB	-Cantoment Board
NP	-Nagur Panchayat
ITS	-Industrial Township
NT	-Notified Town

Source: Office of the Registrar General, India

## II. LABOUR

**TABLE 2.1 EMPLOYMENT IN PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SECTOR ESTABLISHMENTS**

(lakh number)

Sector	as on 31st March			
	1991	2001	2002	2003
<b>Public</b>	190.6	191.4	187.7	185.8
Central Government	34.1	32.6	32.0	31.3
State Government	71.1	74.2	73.8	73.7
Quasi Government	62.2	61.9	60.2	59.0
Local Bodies	23.1	22.6	21.8	21.8
<b>Private</b>	76.8	86.5	84.3	84.2
Establishments employing 25 or more persons	67.8	77.1	75.1	74.7
10 to 24 persons	8.9	9.4	9.2	9.5
<b>Total</b>	267.3	277.9	272.1	270.0

Source & Footnote : Directorate General of Employment and Training  
Ministry of Labour & Employment

Note: Total may not tally due to rounding off of the figures.

## II. LABOUR

**TABLE 2.2 INDUSTRY-WISE EMPLOYMENT IN PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SECTOR ESTABLISHMENTS (\*)**

(lakh number)

Division	as on 31st March			
	1991		2001	
	Public Sector	Private Sector	Public Sector	Private Sector
Agriculture, hunting, forestry & fishing	5.6	8.9	5.0	9.3
Mining and quarrying	10.0	1.0	8.8	0.8
Manufacturing	18.5	44.8	14.3	50.1
Electricity, gas and water	9.1	0.4	9.4	0.5
Construction	11.5	0.7	10.8	0.6
Wholesale, retail trade, restaurant & hotels	1.5	3.0	1.6	3.4
Transport, storage and communications	30.3	0.5	30.4	0.8
Financing, insurance, real estate & business services	11.9	2.5	12.8	3.7
Community, social and personal services	92.3	14.8	98.3	17.3
<b>Total</b>	190.6	76.8	191.4	86.5

For footnote (\*), please see next page.

## II. LABOUR

**TABLE 2.2 INDUSTRY-WISE EMPLOYMENT IN PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SECTOR ESTABLISHMENTS (\*)-concl.d.**

(lakh number)

Division	as on 31st March			
	2002		2003	
	Public Sector	Private Sector	Public Sector	Private Sector
Agriculture, hunting, forestry & fishing	4.8	8.6	5.1	9.0
Mining and quarrying	8.6	0.7	8.5	0.7
Manufacturing	13.5	48.7	12.6	47.4
Electricity, gas and water	9.2	0.4	9.1	0.5
Construction	10.3	0.6	9.5	0.4
Wholesale, retail trade, restaurants & hotels	1.6	3.4	1.8	3.6
Transport, storage and communications	30.1	0.8	29.4	0.8
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	12.3	3.9	13.8	4.3
Community, social and personal services	97.3	17.4	96.1	17.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>187.7</b>	<b>84.3</b>	<b>185.8</b>	<b>84.2</b>

Source & Footnote : Directorate General of Employment and Training  
Ministry of Labour & Employment

(\*) Based on National Industrial classification, 1987.

## II. LABOUR

**TABLE 2.3 EMPLOYMENT IN RAILWAYS**

('000 number)

Item	as on 31st March			
	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Government Railways(*)	1635	1528	1457	1427
Railway Board & other Railway offices including M.T.Ps. (Railways)	19	21	19	18
<b>Total</b>	<b>1654</b>	<b>1549</b>	<b>1476</b>	<b>1445</b>

Source & Footnote : Railway Board, Ministry of Railways

(\*) Includes production units.

**TABLE 2.4 ESTIMATED EMPLOYMENT IN INSURANCE**

('000 number)

Item	as on 31st March			
	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Life Insurance	96.3	120.4	117.1	115.7
GIPSA Companies	80.2	83.0	82.9	73.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>176.5</b>	<b>203.4</b>	<b>200.0</b>	<b>189.3</b>

Sources & Footnote : 1. Life Insurance Corporation of India  
2. General Insurers's (Public Sector) Association of India (GIPSA)

GIPSA : General Insurers's (Public Sector) Association of India (GIPSA)



## II. LABOUR

TABLE 2.5 FACTORY EMPLOYMENT (\*)

('000 number)				
Industry (**)	1991	1996	1997	1998
Food Products	1222	1322	1315	1383
(a) Grain mill products	295	337	338	363
(b) Vacuum pan sugar factories	196	252	148	155
(c) Other sugar factories including gur	104	117	31	32
(d) Hydrogenated oils, vanaspati ghee, etc.	12	11	10	10
(e) Vegetable oils and fats	123	157	123	123
(f) Tea processing	110	72	76	79
(g) Processing of edible nuts	144	85	211	210
(h) Others	238	291	378	411
Beverages, tobacco and related products	139	144	90	96
(a) Beverages	48	63	44	52
(b) Bidi	1	α	α	α
(c) Tobacco(excluding bidi) and related products	91	81	46	44
Cotton textiles	1075	967	918	953
Wool, silk and man made fibre textiles	253	252	254	292
Jute, hemp and mesta textiles	262	37	38	42
Textile products (including wearing apparel other than foot-wear)	265	427	380	498
Wood and wood products, furniture and fixtures	189	161	173	187

For footnotes, please see last page of this table.

## II. LABOUR

TABLE 2.5 FACTORY EMPLOYMENT (\*)-contd.

('000 number)				
Industry (**)	1991	1996	1997	1998
Paper and paper products and printing, publishing and allied industries	313	327	298	333
(a) paper and paper products	141	171	146	166
(b) printing and publishing	172	156	152	167
Leather and leather & Fur products (except repair)	109	135	104	103
(a) Footwear (except repair)	41	44	31	32
(b) Others	69	91	73	71
Chemicals and chemical products except products of petroleum and coal	617	735	652	730
(a) Fertilizers and pesticides	77	99	71	89
(b) Drugs and medicines	119	169	150	145
(c) Matches	58	62	66	67
(d) Others	363	405	356	429
Rubber, plastic, petroleum and coal products	307	340	336	370
(a) Rubber and plastic products	226	260	256	285
(b) Petroleum and coal products	81	80	80	85
Non-metallic mineral products	614	655	603	648
(a) Structural clay products	241	250	274	296
(b) Glass and glass products	70	83	35	37
(c) Cement, lime and plaster	117	129	120	125
(d) Mica products	12	12	12	9
(e) Others	174	181	162	181

For footnotes, please see last page of this table.

## II. LABOUR

TABLE 2.5 FACTORY EMPLOYMENT (\*)-contd.

Industry (**)	('000 number)			
	1991	1996	1997	1998
Basic metal and alloys industries	692	619	539	605
(a) Iron and steel	262	200	189	195
(b) Foundries	206	211	172	191
(c) Others	223	208	178	219
Metal products and parts except machinery and transport equipments	363	361	332	392
Machinery and equipments (other than transport equipment)	993	1015	805	951
Transport equipment and parts	491	515	412	434
Other manufacturing industries	122	136	124	134
Electricity	149	158	144	132
Gas and steam	11	12	11	10
Water works and supply	14	14	13	21
Restaurants,cafes and other eating and drinking places	α	α	α	α
Sanitary services	3	4	6	7
Recreational and cultural services	2	2	2	2
(a) Motion picture production	2	2	2	2
Other industries not specified above	549	543	469	493
Total	8754	8881	8018	8816

For footnotes, please see last page of this table.

## II. LABOUR

TABLE 2.5 FACTORY EMPLOYMENT (\*)-contd.

Industry (**)	('000 number)	
	2000	2001P
Food Products	775	827
(a) Production,Processing and Preservation of meat fish fruit vegetables,oils and fats	107	..
(b) Manufacture of Dairy product	38	..
(c) Manufacture of Grain mill products,starches and starch products and prepared animal feeds	196	..
(d) Manufacture of food products	394	..
(e) Manufacture of Beverages	41	..
Manufacture of tobacco products	36	34
Manufacture of Textiles	595	943
Manufacture of Wearing Apparel Dressing and dyeing of Fur.	105	208
(a) Manufacturing of wearing apperel,except for apparel.	103	..
(b) Dressing and dyeing of fur and pelts.	2	..
Tanning and Dressing of Leather,Manufacture Luggage, Handbags,Saddlery, Harness and Footwear	30	93
(a) Tanning and dressing of leather	8	..
(b) Manufacture of footwear.	22	..
Manufacture of Wood & products of Wood and Cork,Except furniture,Manufactures of articles of Straw and Plating Material.	111	94
Manufacture of paper and paper products	78	114
Publishing Printing and Reproduction of Recorded Media	96	115
Manufacture of Coke,Refined Petroleum Products and Nuclear Fuel.	21	54

For footnotes, please see last page of this table.

## II. LABOUR

**TABLE 2.5 FACTORY EMPLOYMENT (\*)-concl.**

('000 number)		
Industry (**)	2000	2001P
Manufacture of chemical and chemical products	324	622
(a) Manufacturing of Basic Chemicals	116	..
(b) Manufacture of other chemical products	197	..
(c) Manufacture of man-made fibres	10	..
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	278	335
(a) Manufacture of glass and glass products	16	..
(b) Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.	262	..
Manufacture of Basic metal	248	313
(a) Manufacture of Basic Iron and Steel	154	..
(b) Manufacture of of Basic precious and non-ferrous metals	45	..
(c) Casting of metals	49	..
Manufacture of Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	187	273
Manufacture of machinery and equipment NEC	214	331
Manufacture of Medical Precision and Optical Instruments watches & clocks	19	33
Manufacture of Motor Vehicles, Trailers and Semi trailers	107	156
Manufacture of other transport equipments	159	209
Manufacture of furniture; Manufactureing NEC	59	73
Electricity, Gas and Steam and Hot Water Supply	76	96
Hotels and Restaurants	α	α
(a) Hotels, camping sites and other provision of short-stay accomodation	α	..
(b) Restaurants, bars and canteens	α	..
Sewage and Refuse Disposal, Sanitation and Similar Activities	2	3
Recreational Culture and Sporting Activities.	1	2
Others	705	848
All Industries	4926	5776

Source & Footnotes : Labour Bureau, Chandigarh

(\*) Figures are estimated average daily employment in working factories.

(\*\*) Data are based on National Industrial Classification, 1998.

(α) Less than 500.

Note: Totals may not tally due to rounding off of the figures.

## II. LABOUR

**TABLE 2.6 AVERAGE PER CAPITA ANNUAL EARNINGS OF FACTORY LABOUR(\*) IN MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES**

(Rs. per worker)					
NIC-87	Industry (**)	1991	1999	2000	2001P
23	Manufacture of Cotton Textiles	14492	16834	17776	15902
24	Manufacture of Wool, Silk & man made Fibre Textiles (except Cotton)	14398	22494	18013	16310
25	Manufacture of jute and other vegetable fibre textiles (except cotton)	15927	16605	15402	20927
26	Manufacture of textile products (including wearing apparel other than footwear)	12015	15327	12841	15201
27	Manufacture of wood and wood products, furniture & fixtures	9429	15450	14673	16857
28	Manufacture of paper and paper products and printing, publishing and allied industries	14721	15246	16891	16731
29	Manufacture of leather and products of leather	10153	19030	20800	19143
30	Manufacture of basic chemicals and chemical products (except products of petroleum & coal)	10904	15576	14165	8344
31	Manufacture of rubber, plastic, petroleum and coal products and processing of nuclear fuels	12688	16251	17646	19212
32	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products	9324	12662	11109	15171

For footnotes, please see last page of this table.

## II. LABOUR

**TABLE 2.6 AVERAGE PER CAPITA ANNUAL EARNINGS  
OF FACTORY LABOUR(\*) IN MANUFACTURING  
INDUSTRIES -Contd.**

		(Rs.per worker)			
NIC-87	Industry (**)	1991	1999	2000	2001P
33	Basic metal and alloys industries	14494	15999	19495	19999
34	Manufacture of metal products and parts except machinery and transport equipment	12096	15536	18554	19993
35	Manufacture of machinery, machine tools & parts,except electrical machinery	11011	15646+	12492+	21669+
36	Manufacture of electrical electronic machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies and parts	13038	-	-	-
37	Manufacture of transport equipments and parts	10177	15052	15902	18030
38	Other manufacturing industries	12756	17042	-	-
39	Repair of capital goods	13396	16903	-	-
40	Electricity generation, transmission and distribution	9490	19260	14220	13082
41	Gas and steam generation and distribution through pipes	14216	16017	11429	16025
42	Water works and supply	11632	17964	-	-
61	Wholesale trade in wood,paper, skin, leather and fur, fuel, petroleum,chemicals, perfumery, ceramics,glass and ores	15401	-	-	-

For footnotes, please see last page of this table.

## II. LABOUR

**TABLE 2.6 AVERAGE PER CAPITA ANNUAL EARNINGS  
OF FACTORY LABOUR(\*) IN MANUFACTURING  
INDUSTRIES -Contd.**

		(Rs.per worker)			
NIC-87	Industry (**)	1991	1999	2000	2001P
62	Wholesale trade in all types of machinery, equipment including transport equipments	17940	-	-	-
63	Wholesale trade not elsewhere classified	7040	-	-	-
64	Commission agents	-	-	-	-
65	Retail Trade in food & food Products etc.	-	15070	16704	16704
67	Retail trade in fuel and other household utilities and durables	8541	15254	-	-
68	Retail trade not elsewhere classified	6854	17480	-	-
69	Restaurants and hotels	10797	15868	-	-
70	Land transport	12314	-	-	-
71	Water transport	7483	-	-	-
72	Air transport	10194	20250	20986	20986
73	Services incidental to transport	7109	-	-	-
74	Storage and ware housing services	10583	-	-	-
75	Communication services	10583	3594	-	-
80	Banking and similar type of financial institutions	-	-	-	-
82	Real estate and business services	12009	14909	-	-
89	Business services note elsewhere classified	9772	-	14567	14567

For footnotes, please see last page of this table.

## II. LABOUR

**TABLE 2.6 AVERAGE PER CAPITA ANNUAL EARNINGS  
OF FACTORY LABOUR(\*) IN MANUFACTURING  
INDUSTRIES -Concl.d.**

		(Rs.per worker)			
NIC-87	Industry (**)	1991	1999	2000	2001P
90	Public administration and defence services	6910	-	-	-
91	Sanitary services	11386	-	-	-
92	Education,scientific and research services	13186	-	13668	13668
93	Health and medical services	8226	-	-	-
94	Community services	-	-	-	-
95	Recreational and cultural services	12133	-	-	-
96	Personal services	13392	-	-	-
97	Repair services	10978	-	-	-
98	International and other extra territorial bodies services	18669	-	-	-
99	Services not elsewhere classified above	9378	-	-	-
XI	Activities not adequately calssified	2822	-	-	-
OY	Repair services if not included under 97	-	-	-	-
	All Industries	12208	-	15491	15491

Source & Footnotes : Labour Bureau,Chandigarh

(\*) Data relates to workers earning less than Rs.1600/= per month.

(\*\*) Data are based on National Industrial Classification 1987.

(+) Relates to Industry Code 35 & 36.

Note :(i) Data excludes employees in Railway workshops.

(ii) The coverage of data varies from year to year as returns have not been received from all the factories coming within the purview of the Act.

## II. LABOUR

**TABLE 2.7 AVERAGE DAILY EMPLOYMENT IN MINES**

		('000 number)			
Mineral		1991	2001	2002	2003(P)
Coal		554.0	438.1	422.5	407.3
Copper ore		12.8	3.9	3.3	2.5
Chromite		10.6	6.5	6.9	6.6
Diamond		0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2
Gold		9.3	3.6	3.3	2.7
Gypsum		0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3
Iron ore		40.1	32.3	33.6	35.8
Limestone		43.5	24.3	25.2	24.2
Magnesite		6.6	2.9	2.2	2.1
Manganese ore		17.9	13.6	13.7	13.2
Mica		2.2	0.6	0.6	0.6
Stone		11.2	6.3	7.8	7.9
Oil		35.5	24.5	22.3	18.5
Others		45.0	41.9	39.8	40.9
Total		789.7	599.2	581.8	562.8

Source & Footnote : Directorate General of Mines Safety

Note: Totals may not tally due to rounding off of the figures.



## II. LABOUR

**TABLE 2.8 AVERAGE DAILY EMPLOYMENT IN PLANTATIONS**

Item	('000 number)			
	1991	2001	2002	2003
Tea	997	1232	1255*	1256*
Coffee	367	552	497	497*
Rubber	293	349	354	358*
Total	1657	2133	2106	2106

Sources & Footnote : Tea Board, Coffee Board and Rubber Board

\* Estimated and subject to revision.

**TABLE 2.9 ESTIMATED EMPLOYMENT IN BANKING**

Item	('000 number)			
	as on 31st March			
	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Number ('000)	1008.8	957.8	930.0	906.7
Index (1961=100)	758.5	720.2	699.3	681.7

Source & Footnotes : Reserve Bank of India

Notes: 1. Figures relate to all Scheduled Commercial Banks (Indian and Foreign), Regional Rural Banks and the Reserve Bank of India.

2. Number of employees in the Reserve Bank of India are as on December 31 of the respective financial year and, for others, it is as on March 31 of the corresponding financial year.

## II. LABOUR

**TABLE 2.10 EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGES**

Item	('000 number)			
	1991	2001	2002	2003
Number of Exchanges (at year end)(*) (No.)	854	938	939	945
Registrations ('000)	6236	5553	5064	5463
Placements ('000)	253	169	143	155
Applicants on live register (at year end) ('000)	36300	41996	41171	41389

Source & Footnote : Directorate General of Employment and Training  
Ministry of Labour & Employment

(\*) Includes 82 University Employment information guidance Bureau for the year 2002.

**TABLE 2.11 INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES**

Item	1991	2001	2002	2003
No. of work Stoppages	1810	674	579	552
No. of workers involved ('000)	1342	688	1079	1816
No. of man-days lost ('000)	26428	23767	26586	30256
Time-loss per 1000 workers employed (man-days)				
Manufacturing	2725	2297	2692P	2121P
Mining and quarrying	1473	1366	745	8216P
Coal mining	2572	2304	1447	15087P
Plantations	177	2207	2519	4075P
Railways (*)	-	-	-	-
Posts & Telegraphs	-	-	-	30P
Transport Storage & Communication	31	146	29	17P

Source & Footnote : Labour Bureau, Shimla

(\*) Excludes Railway workshops but includes Railway Protection Special Force.

## II. LABOUR

**TABLE 2.12 ABSENTEEISM IN SELECTED INDUSTRIES**

Industry	(percent)			
	1991	2001	2003	2004
Coal mining	23.1	21.2	22.0P	..
Iron and steel industry	16.4	10.8	9.7	11.5
Ordnance factories	13.6	12.8	14.0	13.3
Cement factories	11.7	13.2	11.3	11.5
Match factories	18.2	..	27.5	..
Telegraph workshops	23.0	13.8	25.2	23.2

Sources & footnote : 1. Labour Bureau, Shimla  
2. Directorate General of Mines Safety

**TABLE 2.13 TRADE UNIONS**

Item	1991	1999	2000	2001(P)
Registered trade unions	53535	64817	66056	66264
Unions furnishing returns	8418	8152	7253	5706
Percentage response (*)	16	13	11	8.6
Membership of unions furnishing returns ('000)	6100	6407	5421	4456
Average membership of unions furnishing returns	725	786	748	781

Source & Footnotes : Labour Bureau, Chandigarh

(\*) Percentage is calculated on the basis of Estimated no. of registered Trade Unions.  
Note: Returns were not submitted by all the unions. In case of a State not submitting the the returns, the figures for the last year was repeated.

## III. EDUCATION AND MASS MEDIA

**TABLE 3.1 NUMBER OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS**

Type of Institution	As on 30th September			
	1990-91	2000-01(P)	2001-02(P)	2002-03(P)
Universities (1)	184	254	272	304
Boards of education	35	35	39	39
Arts, science and commerce colleges	4862	7926	8737	9166
Professional Degree college				
Agriculture	79	102	106	..
Law	241	335	368	..
Medicine	130	709*	725*	759
Veterinary science	37	50	50	..
Teachers' training	474	834	846	873
Engineering, technology and architecture	282	680	838	978
Other professional colleges (2)	876	412	671	..
Schools for general education				
Pre-primary/Pre-basic	15877	37288	60840	64712
Primary/Junior basic	560935	638738	664041	651382
Middle/Senior basic	151456	206269	219626	245274
High/Higher secondary(3)	79803	126047	133492	137207

For source & foot notes, please see next page.

### III. EDUCATION AND MASS MEDIA

**TABLE 3.1 NUMBER OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS-concl/d.**

Type of Institution	As on 30th September			
	1990-91	2000-01(P)	2001-02(P)	2002-03(P)
Teachers' training	1167	1283	1175	1202
Industrial and technical arts & crafts	3693	4417	4302	4647
Polytechnics	879	1155	1160	1173

Source & Footnotes: Ministry of H.R.D.Deptt of Sec.&Higher Education &U.G.C.

(1) Include institutions deemed to be Universities and the institutions of national importance.

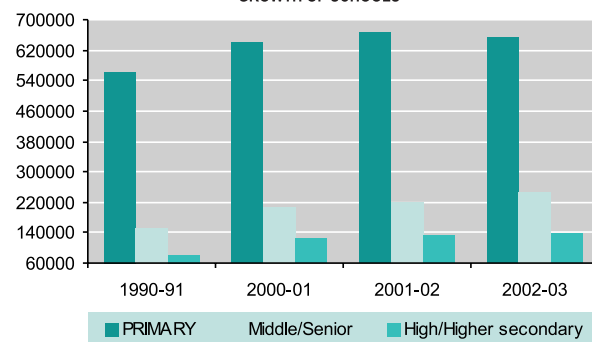
(2) Include oriental learning colleges, music/fine arts and physical educational colleges.

(3) Include Higher Secondary (10+2) pattern, Intermediate.

Pre University, Junior Colleges, Pre degree institutions.

\* Includes M.B.B.S., Ayurveda, Nursing/ Pharmacy/ Dental Colleges.

#### NUMBER OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS GROWTH OF SCHOOLS



### III. EDUCATION AND MASS MEDIA

**TABLE 3.2 NUMBER OF SCHOLARS BY STAGE OF EDUCATION**

Stage/Subject	As on 30th September			
	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03(P)	2003-04(P)
Arts, science and commerce colleges (1)	3672	7046	7963	8316
Professional / other college education (2)				
Agriculture	55	50	56	59
Law	257	267	288	304
Medicine*	84	263	296	313
Veterinary science	12	14	15	15
Teachers' training	92	109	135	146
Engineering, technology and architecture	241	577	683	717
Other professional colleges	35	74	80	84
Schools for general education				
Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic	1635	2617	5507	..
Primary (I-V)	97375	113827	122398	..
Middle (VI-VIII)	34026	42810	46845	..
High/ Higher Secondary (IX-XII)(3)	19057	28844	33214	..

For source & foot notes, please see next page.

### III. EDUCATION AND MASS MEDIA

**TABLE 3.2 NUMBER OF SCHOLARS BY STAGE OF EDUCATION *concl'd.***

('000)

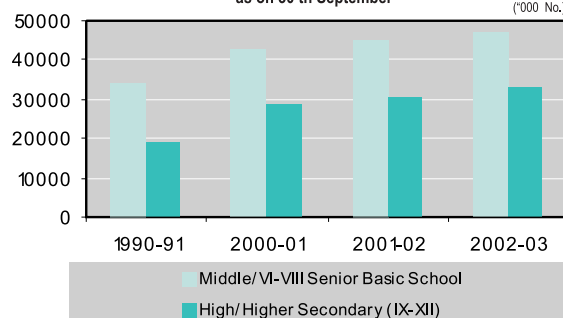
Stage/Subject	As on 30th September			
	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03(P)	2003-04(P)
Teachers' training	118	117	93	..
Industrial and technical/arts & crafts	406	476	678	..
Polytechnics	273	395	428	..

*Source & Footnotes :* Department of Secondary & Higher Education.& U .G.C.  
 (1) Include research institutions and University Deptts.  
 (2) Exclude enrolment for Diploma/Certificate Courses below Degree level (Post-matric).  
 (3) Includes enrolment of Higher Secondary (10+2) pattern, Pre University (One/two years) and Intermediate /Junior colleges.  
 \* Relate to M.B.B.S. and Ayurveda only.  
 Note:- For 2000-01, School data is provisional.

#### STUDENTS IN SCHOOLS

as on 30 th September

('000 No.)



### III. EDUCATION AND MASS MEDIA

**TABLE 3.3 STUDENTS ON ROLL AT THE SCHOOL / UNIVERSITY STAGE**

(lakh no.)

Stage	As on 30th September			
	1990-91	2000-01(P)	2001-02(P)	2002-03(P)
Class I-V	973.7	1138.3	1138.8	1223.9
Boys	569.5	640.1	636.2	650.8
Girls	404.2	498.2	502.6	573.1
Class VI-VIII	340.3	428.1	448.3	468.4
Boys	214.9	252.9	260.9	262.6
Girls	125.4	175.2	187.4	205.8
Class IX-XI/XII (1)	190.6	276.1	305.0	332.1
Boys	127.8	169.0	184.4	194.9
Girls	62.8	107.1	120.6	137.2
University/College (2)(3)	36.7	84.0	89.6	95.2
Boys	24.1	50.9	54.0	57.1
Girls	12.6	33.1	35.6	38.1

*Source & Footnotes :* Department of Secondary & Higher Education.& U.G.C.

- (1) Includes enrolment of Intermediate/Junior Colleges, Pre- Degree, Pre-University (One and two Years Course) and arts, science and commerce Diploma/ Certificate Courses of below degree level(Post-matric). Excludes matric and post matric diploma/Certificate Courses.
- (2) Enrolment in general education Excluding Diploma/ Certificate Courses of below degree level includes Ph.D., MA, MSC.MCom, B.A.BSC,BCom.
- (3) Data is not provisional.

### III. EDUCATION AND MASS MEDIA

TABLE 3.4 LITERACY IN INDIA

State/Union Territory	Percentage of Literates					
	2001 Census			1999-00 *		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
States:						
Andhra Pradesh	61	70	50	54	64	45
Arunachal Pradesh	54	64	44	55	60	48
Assam	63	71	55	71	78	63
Bihar	47	60	33	46	59	31
Chhatisgarh	65	77	52	..	..	..
Goa	82	88	75	84	91	77
Gujarat	69	80	58	69	80	57
Haryana	68	79	56	65	76	54
Himachal Pradesh	77	85	67	75	84	67
Jammu & Kashmir	56	67	43	66	79	53
Jhar Khand	54	67	39	..	..	..
Karnataka	67	76	57	63	73	53
Kerala	91	94	88	91	94	87
Madhya Pradesh	64	76	50	56	69	42
Maharashtra	77	86	67	74	84	64
Manipur (1)	71	80	61	73	79	67
Meghalaya	63	65	60	78	82	75
Mizoram	89	91	87	94	95	93
Nagaland	67	71	62	86	92	79
Orissa	63	75	51	57	69	46
Punjab	70	75	63	68	74	61
Rajasthan	60	76	44	53	70	35
Sikkim	69	76	60	75	82	67

For source & foot notes, please see next page.

### III. EDUCATION AND MASS MEDIA

TABLE 3.4 LITERACY IN INDIA - Concl'd.

State/Union Territory	Percentage of Literates					
	2001 Census			1999-00 *		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Tamil Nadu	74	82	64	71	80	62
Tripura	73	81	65	78	85	71
Uttar Pradesh	56	69	42	55	68	41
Uttaranchal	72	83	60	..	..	..
West Bengal	69	77	60	..	..	..
Union Territories:						
A. & N. Islands	81	86	75	83	88	78
Chandigarh	82	86	77	82	87	77
D. & N.Haveli	58	71	40	..	..	..
Daman & Diu	78	87	66	..	..	..
Delhi	82	87	75	..	..	..
Lakshadweep	87	93	81	88	93	83
Pondicherry	81	89	74	81	89	75
INDIA (1)	65	75	54	62	73	51

Source & Footnotes : 1. Office of the Registrar General, India  
2. National Sample Survey Organisation

(1) Excludes Figures of Paomata, Mao Maram and Puru sub-divisions of Senapati distt. of Manipur for 2001 Census.

\* Relates to 55rd round (Juy, 99 - June, 2000)



### III. EDUCATION AND MASS MEDIA

**TABLE 3.5 NUMBER OF CINEMAS**

Type	As on 31st March			
	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Permanent	8820	9017	9035	8479
Touring	4361	3266	3082	2665
Total:(1)	13199	12290	12117	11144

Source & Footnotes : Film Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting

(1) Include 18 military cinemas in the year 1990-91 and 7 Military cinemas in the year 2000-01.

**TABLE 3.6 NUMBER OF REGISTERED NEWSPAPERS**

Type	As on 31st March			
	1991	2001	2002-03	2003-04
English				
Daily	243	441	474	504
Others	4719	7155	7667	7988
Indian Languages				
Daily	3243	5545	5850	6144
Others	22009	38819	41789	43833

Source : Office of the Registrar of Newspapers for India  
Ministry of Information & Broadcasting

### IV. MEDICAL CARE AND VITAL STATISTICS

**TABLE 4.1 NUMBER OF HOSPITALS, DISPENSARIES, BEDS (ALL TYPES) AND MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS**

Item	Unit	As on 1st January			
		1991	2000	2001	2002
Hospitals	(000)	11.2	18.2	17.9	15.3**
Dispensaries	(000)	27.4	23.0	22.3	22.2
No. of beds (all types) (+)	(000)	811	909.4	903.9	914.5
Beds per lakh population	(000)	95	92	88	89
Registered medical practitioners	(000)	394	356	555	577
Registered medical practitioners per lakh population	(no.)	47	55	56	56
Registered nurses	(000)	340.2	737.3	776.4	805.8
Registered nurses per lakh population	(no.)	40	75	78	78
Medical college(++)	(no.)	146*	189	..	..
Annual admissions	(no.)	12199	18168	..	..

Source & Footnotes : Central Bureau of Health Intelligence  
Directorate General of Health Services

+ Includes all types of beds i.e. in hospitals, dispensaries, primary health centres and voluntary organisations etc.

\* Total number of medical colleges Include unrecognised medical colleges.

\*\* Total hospitals for the year 2002 reduced from 2001 due to exclusion of Community Health Centres (CHCs) and non-reporting hospitals.

++ Academic year (e.g. 1991 will relate to 1991-92 and so on.)

#### IV. MEDICAL CARE AND VITAL STATISTICS

**TABLE 4.2 BIRTH, DEATH AND INFANT MORTALITY RATE**

Item	1990	2000	2001	2002
Crude Birth rate (per 1000 population)	30.2	25.8	25.4	25.0
Crude Death rate (per 1000 population)	9.7	8.5	8.4	8.1
Infant mortality rate (per 1000 live births)	80	68	66	63
Expectation of life at birth (+) (in year)	58.7	..	..	..

Source & Footnotes : Office of the Registrar General, India

(+) The figures shown against 1990 relate to the period 1986-90.

Note: Data is based on Sample Registration System.

#### IV. MEDICAL CARE AND VITAL STATISTICS

**TABLE 4.3 PROGRESS OF FAMILY WELFARE PROGRAMME**

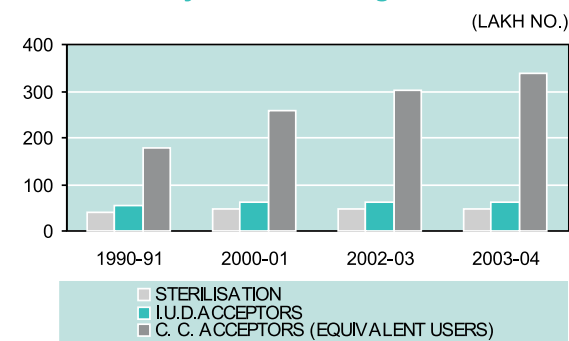
Item	Unit	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04 (P)
Family welfare centres(+)	000 no.	137.4	..	..	..
Sterilisation	lakh no.	41.3	47.4	47.3	48.8
IUD acceptors	lakh no.	53.7	60.5	61.1	60.8
Conventional contraceptive acceptors[equivalent users(++)]	lakh no.	178.6	258.4	303.1	337.4

Source & Footnotes : Ministry of Health and Family Welfare

(+) Include 192 urban family welfare centres in the year 1990-91 which have been reorganised into urban health posts or merged with pilot project centres.

(++) Include equivalent oral pill users as well.

#### Family Welfare Programme



## V. NATIONAL PRODUCT AND RELATED AGGREGATES

**TABLE 5.1 NATIONAL PRODUCT, CONSUMPTION, SAVING AND CAPITAL FORMATION**

Item	1993-94	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
<b>At Current Prices</b>				
Net National Product (factor Cost) Rs. Crore	685912	1848229	2008770	2252070
Per capita Net National Product (factor cost) (Rs.)	7690	17823	19040	20989
Private Final Consumption Expenditure (Rs.crore)	569225	1485675	1583879	1761788
Net Domestic Saving (Rs.crore)	110268	314595	409346	522783
Net Domestic Capital Formation (Rs.crore)	115059	295864	377336	473231
Index Number (1993-94=100) of Net National Product	..	269.5	292.9	328.3
Index Number (1993-94=100) Per Capita Net National Product	..	231.8	247.6	272.9
<b>At Constant Prices</b>				
Net National Product (factor cost) (Rs.crore)	685912	1115171	1161902	1266005
Per capita Net National Product (factor cost) (Rs.)	7690	10754	11013	11799
Private Final Consumption Expenditure (Rs.crore)	569225	863108	887786	959617
Net Domestic Capital Formation (Rs.crore)	115059	194021	246594	293065
Index Number (1993-94=100) of Net National Product	..	162.6	169.4	184.6
Index Number (1993-94=100) of Per Capita Net National Product	..	139.8	143.2	153.4

Source : Central Statistical Organisation

## V. NATIONAL PRODUCT AND RELATED AGGREGATES

**TABLE 5.2 NET DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY (at current prices)**

Industry	1993-94	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
<i>(Rs.Crore)</i>				
1. Agriculture,forestry and fishing	229829	482908	478296	543594
1.1 Agriculture	210919	439157	430832	494245
1.2 Forestry & logging	11166	21909	23654	25922
1.3 Fishing	7744	21842	23810	23427
2. Mining & quarrying	14950	37866	51768	52237
3. Manufacturing	103739	251274	276936	311840
3.1 Registered	65774	158113	175673	200267
3.2 Unregistered	37965	93161	101263	111573
4. Elect. gas & water supply	8801	19681	23277	25399
5. Construction	38749	120875	134873	150220
6. Trade, hotels & restaurants	96627	294837	325645	368916
6.1 Trade	91324	275302	304728	344998
6.2 Hotels & restaurants	5303	19535	20917	23918
7. Transport,storage and communication	37721	126223	141074	166981
7.1 Railways	6792	14496	16900	16363
7.2 Transport by other means	22888	84270	95400	113451
7.3 Storage	584	1328	1240	1350
7.4 Communication	7457	26129	27534	35817
8. Financing,insurance, real estate & business services	80541	243515	281317	308370
8.1 Banking & insurance	40110	127618	151596	163218
8.2 Real estate,ownership of dwellings and business services	40431	115897	129721	145152
9. Community, social and personal services	87035	286616	308750	338591
9.1 Public administration and defence	38760	121485	128244	140467
9.2 Other services	48275	165131	180506	198124
10. Total net domestic product at factor cost [1 to 9]	697992	1863795	2021936	2266148

Source : Central Statistical Organisation

## V. NATIONAL PRODUCT AND RELATED AGGREGATES

**TABLE 5.3 NET DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY (at 1993-94 prices)**

(Rs.Crore)

Industry	1993-94	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
1. Agriculture, forestry and fishing	229829	288453	266485	293033
1.1 Agriculture	210919	265144	242331	268352
1.2 Forestry & logging	11166	12884	12998	13180
1.3 Fishing	7744	10425	11156	11501
2. Mining & quarrying	14950	22468	25069	26865
3. Manufacturing	103739	164151	175737	188817
3.1 Registered	65774	101296	109483	118282
3.2 Unregistered	37965	62855	66254	70535
4. Elect. gas & water supply	8801	15450	15838	16358
5. Construction	38749	61823	66475	70962
6. Trade, hotels & restaurants	96627	185740	201203	218985
6.1 Trade	91324	173231	188166	204438
6.2 Hotels & restaurants	5303	12509	13037	14547
7. Transport, storage and communication	37721	86785	99817	119305
7.1 Railways	6792	10615	11299	12124
7.2 Transport by other means	22888	41296	44468	50090
7.3 Storage	584	651	566	610
7.4 Communication	7457	34223	43484	56481
8. Financing, insurance, real estate & business services	80541	141189	153900	165113
8.1 Banking & insurance	40110	77435	86535	93112
8.2 Real estate, ownership of dwellings & business services	40431	63754	67365	72001
9. Community, social and personal services	87035	159421	165269	174636
9.1 Public administration and defence	38760	67695	68646	72480
9.2 Other services	48275	91726	96623	102156
10. Total net domestic product at factor cost (1 to 9)	697992	1125480	1169793	1274074

Source : Central Statistical Organisation

## V. NATIONAL PRODUCT AND RELATED AGGREGATES

**TABLE 5.4 PRIVATE FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE BY OBJECT (at current prices)**

(Rs.Crore)

Item	1993-94	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
1. Food, beverages & tobacco	315243	702051	706906	778072
1.1 Food	290841	627396	616338	675541
1.1.1 Cereals & bread	80267	158573	126150	144852
1.1.2 Pulses	11994	23240	18278	20797
1.1.3 Sugar & gur	20162	35974	38071	35604
1.1.4 Oils & oilseeds	23204	30499	29442	43406
1.1.5 Fruits & vegetables	62570	141270	153239	171885
1.1.6 Potato & other tubers	6209	14410	13879	11893
1.1.7 Milk & milk products	46594	111736	116872	122389
1.1.8 Meat, egg & fish	21737	58801	61593	62037
1.1.9 Coffee, tea & cocoa	5852	9738	9973	8339
1.1.10 Spices	8015	31003	34929	40309
1.1.11 Other food	4237	12152	13912	14030
1.2 Beverages, pan and intoxicants	5951	22018	27456	28119
1.2.1 beverages	2947	15799	20790	21096
1.2.2 pan & other intoxicants	3004	6219	6666	7023
1.3 Tobacco & its products	12309	31243	40268	48404
1.4 Hotels & restaurants	6142	21394	22844	26008
2. Clothing & footwear	34999	60987	70405	77764
2.1 Clothing	30937	52373	62884	69193
2.2 Footwear	4062	8614	7521	8571
3. Gross rent, fuel & power	68239	171304	186752	202049
3.1 Gross rent & water charges	46854	105630	115260	125029
3.2 Fuel & power	21385	65674	71492	77020
3.2.1 electricity	3926	13533	15088	16787
3.2.2 liquified petroleum gas	1521	10881	12160	13615
3.2.3 kerosene oil	2906	10557	9744	9524
3.2.4 other fuel	13032	30703	34500	37094

## V. NATIONAL PRODUCT AND RELATED AGGREGATES

**TABLE 5.4 PRIVATE FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE  
BY OBJECT -Concl'd. (at current prices)**

(Rs.Crore)

Item	1993-94	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
4. Furniture, furnishing appliances and services	17610	43462	46739	51256
4.1 Furniture, furnishing & repair	1312	3141	3772	4211
4.2 refrigerator, cooking washing , appliances etc.	1559	3880	4046	4679
4.3 glassware tableware & utensils	7679	16581	17141	18696
4.4 other goods	3689	9897	10708	11367
4.5 services	3371	9963	11072	12303
5. Medical care & health services	19543	114413	128303	146374
6. Transport & communication	64993	214014	239507	274420
6.1 Personal transport eqpmts.	2294	6490	7228	7836
6.2 Operation of personal transport equipment	22298	68476	75460	86770
6.3 Purchase of transport services	36143	121022	135136	151427
6.4 Communications	4258	18026	21683	28387
7. Recreation, education & cultural services	17626	50522	51601	59549
7.1 Equipment, paper & stationery	6330	17162	18200	20864
7.2 recreation & cultural sevices	1204	1778	1969	2114
7.3 education	10092	31582	31432	36571
8. Misc. goods & services	36519	132028	154919	176365
8.1 personal care & effects	10897	31096	34228	37701
8.2 personal goods n.e.c	11697	45687	45786	52289
8.3 other miscellaneous srivices	13925	55245	74905	86375
9. Private final consumption expenditure in domestic market	574772	1488781	1585132	1765849

Source : Central Statistical Organisation

## V. NATIONAL PRODUCT AND RELATED AGGREGATES

**TABLE 5.5 PRIVATE FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE  
BY OBJECT (at 1993-94 prices)**

(Rs.Crore)

Item	1993-94	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
1. Food, beverages & tobacco	315243	412042	404034	435865
1.1 Food	290841	369756	354815	379482
1.1.1 Cereals & bread	80267	91127	74246	84042
1.1.2 Pulses	11994	11749	9698	11634
1.1.3 Sugar & gur	20162	25563	28133	26511
1.1.4 Oils & oilseeds	23204	26272	21673	27930
1.1.5 Fruits & vegetables	62570	75974	77824	81680
1.1.6 Potato & other tubers	6209	8094	7665	7693
1.1.7 Milk & milk products	46594	67230	68067	69539
1.1.8 Meat, egg & fish	21737	33330	34522	36488
1.1.9 Coffee, tea & cocoa	5852	6877	6984	6346
1.1.10 Spices.	8015	16482	18005	19663
1.1.11 Other food	4237	7058	7998	7956
1.2 Beverages, pan and intoxicants	5951	13193	16103	18016
1.2.1 beverages	2947	8840	11543	13231
1.2.2 pan & other intoxicants	3004	4353	4560	4785
1.3 Tobacco & its products	12309	15283	18748	22429
1.4 Hotels & restaurants	6142	13810	14368	15938
2. Clothing & footwear	34999	42842	46756	46037
2.1 Clothing	30937	36733	40975	40202
2.2 Footwear	4062	6109	5781	5835
3. Gross rent, fuel & power	68239	91352	94276	97237
3.1 Gross rent & water charges	46854	58804	60511	62272
3.2 Fuel & power	21385	32548	33765	34965
3.2.1 electricity	3926	7218	7549	7936
3.2.2 liquified petroleum gas	1521	6875	4187	4667
3.2.3 kerosene oil	2906	3483	3474	3415
3.2.4 other fuel	13032	17972	18555	18947



## V. NATIONAL PRODUCT AND RELATED AGGREGATES

**TABLE 5.5 PRIVATE FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE  
BY OBJECT -Concl.d. (at 1993-94 prices)**

(Rs.Crore)

Item	1993-94	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
4. Furniture, furnishing appliances and services	17610	31023	32869	34804
4.1 Furniture, furnishing & repair	1312	2186	2408	2487
4.2 refrigerator,cooking washing ,appliances etc.	1559	3817	3991	4547
4.3 glassware tableware &utensils	7679	11946	12473	12871
4.4 other goods	3689	7446	7980	8458
4.5 services	3371	5628	6017	6441
5. Medical care & health services	19543	45805	50931	56596
6. Transport & communication	64993	133235	146873	165427
6.1 Personal transport eqpmt.	2294	4560	5121	5505
6.2 Operation of personal transport equipment	22298	43993	46902	50108
6.3 Purchase of transport services	36143	64702	68120	72122
6.4 communications	4258	19980	26730	37692
7. Recreation,education & cultural services	17626	32029	32915	37207
7.1 equipment paper & stationery	6330	13338	14450	16641
7.2 recreation & cultural services	1204	1037	1551	1597
7.3 Education	10092	17654	16914	18969
8. Misc. goods & services	36519	78649	82765	91692
8.1 personal care & effects	10897	17418	18458	19576
8.2 personal goods n.e.c.	11697	28708	28156	32350
8.3 others miscellaneous services	13925	32523	36151	39766
9. Private final consumption expenditure in domestic market	574772	866977	891419	964865

Source : Central Statistical Organisation

## V. NATIONAL PRODUCT AND RELATED AGGREGATES

**TABLE 5.6 DOMESTIC SAVING BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS  
(at current prices)**

(Rs.Crore)

Item	1993-94	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
1. Household sector	158310	513110	574681	671692
1.1 Financial saving	94738	253964	254439	314261
1.1.1 Currency	13367	28156	28447	42200
1.1.2 Net deposits	32846	74243	69697	93837
1.1.3 Shares and debentures	14772	7777	5504	5699
1.1.4 Net claims on Govt.	6233	51087	62351	73364
1.1.5 Life insurance funds	9197	46104	40508	48722
1.1.6 Prov. & pension funds	18323	46597	47932	50439
1.2 Saving in physical assets	63572	259146	320242	357431
2. Private corporate sector	29866	81076	94269	114157
2.1 Joint stock companies	28437	77494	90318	109765
2.1.1 Non-financial	25595	74082	85506	103468
2.1.2 Financial	2842	3412	4812	6297
2.2 Coop. banks & societies	1429	3582	3951	4392
3. Public sector	5445	-61912	-26652	-9429
3.1 Public authorities	-18559	-137194	-123237	-116327
3.1.1 Govt. administration	-25970	-137772	-126341	-118744
3.1.2 Departmental (commercial) enterprises	7411	578	3104	2417
3.2 Non-deptt. enterprises	24004	75282	96585	106898
3.2.1 Government companies	10276	42508	51740	-
3.2.2 Statutory corporations (including port trusts)	13728	32774	44845	-
4. Gross domestic savings(1+2+3)	193621	532274	642298	776420
5. Less consumption of fixed capital	83353	217679	232952	253637
5.1 Household sector	28941	76822	82517	91775
5.2 Private corporate sector	17028	58156	62780	67410
5.3 Public sector	37384	82701	87655	94452
6. Net domestic saving(4-5)	110268	314595	409346	522783
6.1 Household sector	129369	436288	492164	579917
6.2 Private corporate sector	12838	22920	31489	46747
6.3 Public sector	-31939	-144613	-114307	-103881

Source : Central Statistical Organisation

## V. NATIONAL PRODUCT AND RELATED AGGREGATES

**TABLE 5.7 CAPITAL FORMATION BY TYPE OF ASSETS AND  
BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS (at current prices)**

(Rs.Crore)

Item	1993-94	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
1. Gross capital formation(gcf)	182619	504012	557958	635694
1.1 Public sector	70834	140095	131966	154086
1.2 Private corporate sector	48213	104771	105750	124177
1.3 Household sector	63572	259146	320242	357431
2. Gross fixed capital formation	184293	501381	547950	627307
2.1 Public sector	68853	133481	138521	164747
2.1.1 Construction	36580	87997	94375	113648
2.1.2 Machinery & eqpmts.	32273	45484	44146	51099
2.2 Private corporate sector	51388	112671	97832	111620
2.2.1 Construction	7356	23743	17830	19356
2.2.2 Machinery & equip.	44032	88928	80002	92264
2.3 Household sector	64052	255229	311597	350940
2.3.1 Construction	43689	135481	164821	190603
2.3.2 Machinery & equip.	20363	119748	146776	160337
3. Change in stocks	-1674	2631	10008	8387
3.1 Public sector	1981	6614	-6555	-10661
3.2 Private corporate sector	-3175	-7900	7918	12557
3.3 Household sector	-480	3917	8645	6491
4. Less consumption of fixed capital	83353	217679	232952	253637
4.1 Public sector	37384	82701	87655	94452
4.2 Private corporate sector	17028	58156	62780	67410
4.3 Household sector	28941	76822	82517	91775
5. Net capital formation (ncf)	99266	286333	325006	382057
5.1 Public sector	33450	57394	44311	59634
5.2 Private corporate sector	31185	46615	42970	56767
5.3 Household sector	34631	182324	237725	265656
6. Errors & omissions	15793	9531	52330	91174
7. Net capital formation adjusted for errors and omissions	115059	295864	377336	473231
8. Gross capital formation adjusted for errors and omissions	198412	513543	610288	726868

Source : Central Statistical Organisation

## V. NATIONAL PRODUCT AND RELATED AGGREGATES

**TABLE 5.8 CAPITAL FORMATION BY TYPE OF ASSETS AND  
BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS (at 1993-94 prices)**

(Rs.Crore)

Item	1993-94	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
1. Gross capital formation(gcf)	182619	330238	361347	393723
1.1 Public sector	70834	82824	75469	82998
1.2 Private corporate sector	48213	75801	76864	87718
1.3 Household sector	63572	171613	209014	223007
2. Gross fixed capital formation	184293	328669	354086	388295
2.1 Public sector	68853	78548	78890	89203
2.1.1 Construction	36580	48684	50523	57507
2.1.2 Machinery & eqpmts	32273	29864	28367	31696
2.2 Private corporate sector	51388	81140	71728	80041
2.2.1 Construction	7356	14669	10886	11028
2.2.2 Machinery & eqpmts.	44032	66471	60842	69013
2.3 Household sector	64052	168981	203468	219051
2.3.1 Construction	43689	80081	95226	102442
2.3.2 Machinery & eqpmts.	20363	88900	108242	116609
3. Change in stocks	-1674	1569	7261	5428
3.1 Public sector	1981	4276	-3421	-6205
3.2 Private corporate sector	-3175	-5339	5136	7677
3.3 Household sector	-480	2632	5546	3956
4. Less consumption of fixed capital	83353	142465	148569	156474
4.1 Public sector	37384	50185	51614	53129
4.2 Private corporate sector	17028	45271	47674	50656
4.3 Household sector	28941	47009	49281	52689
5. Net capital formation(ncf)	99266	187773	212778	237249
5.1 Public sector	33450	32639	23855	29869
5.2 Private corporate sector	31185	30530	29190	37062
5.3 Household sector	34631	124604	159733	170318
6. Errors & omissions	15793	6248	33816	55816
7. Net capital formation adjusted for errors and omissions	115059	194021	246594	293065
8. Gross capital formation adjusted for errors and omissions	198412	336486	395163	449539

Source : Central Statistical Organisation

## V. NATIONAL PRODUCT AND RELATED AGGREGATES

**TABLE 5.9 PERFORMANCE OF PUBLIC SECTOR**  
(at current prices)

(Rs.Crore)

Item	1993-94	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
1. Gross domestic product	781345	2081474	2254888	2519785
1.1 Public	202512	505476	557368	585196
1.2 Private	578833	1575998	1697520	1934589
2. Gross domestic saving	193621	532274	642298	776420
2.1 Public	5445	-61912	-26652	-9429
2.2 Private	188176	594186	668950	785849
3. Gross domestic capital formation unadjusted	182619	504012	557958	635694
3.1 Public	70834	140095	131966	154086
3.2 Private	111785	363917	425992	481608
4. Final consumption expenditure	672497	1772132	1876679	2077958
4.1 Public	97725	283351	291547	312109
4.2 Private	574772	1488781	1585132	1765849
Percentage share of public sector				
1. Gross domestic product	25.9	24.3	24.7	23.2
2. Gross domestic saving	2.8	-11.6	-4.1	-1.2
3. Gross domestic capital formation (unadjusted)	38.8	27.8	23.7	24.2
4. Final consumption expenditure	14.5	16.0	15.5	15.0

Source : Central Statistical Organisation

## V. NATIONAL PRODUCT AND RELATED AGGREGATES

**TABLE 5.10 PERFORMANCE OF PUBLIC SECTOR**  
(at 1993-94 prices)

(Rs.Crore)

Item	1993-94	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
1. Gross domestic product	781345	1267945	1318362	1430548
1.1 Public	202512	328395	351018	357482
1.2 Private	578833	939550	967344	1073066
2. Gross domestic capital formation unadjusted	182619	330238	361347	393723
2.1 Public	70834	82824	75469	82998
2.2 Private	111785	247414	285878	310725
3. Final consumption expenditure	672497	1031123	1051594	1130950
3.1 Public	97725	164146	160175	166085
3.2 Private	574772	866977	891419	964865
Percentage share of public sector				
1. Gross domestic product	25.9	25.9	26.6	25.0
2. Gross domestic capital formation (unadjusted)	38.8	25.1	20.9	21.1
3. Final consumption expenditure	14.5	15.9	15.2	14.7

Source : Central Statistical Organisation

## V. NATIONAL PRODUCT AND RELATED AGGREGATES

**TABLE 5.11 PER CAPITA NET STATE DOMESTIC PRODUCT**  
(at current prices)

(Rs.)

State/Union Territory	1994-95	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02
Andhra Pradesh	8732	15049	16708	17916
Arunachal Pradesh	9148	13669	14683	14771
Assam	6493	10080	10718	11034
Bihar	3372	4793	5333	5445
Jharkhand	6455	10284	8749	9392
Goa	19317	44349	48582	49673
Gujarat	12640	19092	18560	20695
Haryana	12879	21105	23286	24820
Himachal Pradesh	9451	18160	19784	21543
Jammu & Kashmir	6915	12373	12781	13320
Karnataka	8960	16345	17806	17518
Kerala	9539	17709	19951	19803
Madhya Pradesh	7099	11764	10704	12027
Chhattisgarh	6983	10405	9922	11952
Maharashtra	13654	23020	21871	24248
Manipur	6054	10723	10658	11410
Meghalaya	7349	13082	14654	15070
Mizoram	8793	14909	18491	19696
Nagaland	10175	12594	17629	18911
Orissa	5795	9486	9281	10021
Punjab	14066	22745	24283	25248
Rajasthan	7647	12765	12570	13738
Sikkim	7696	14751	16658	18822
Tamil Nadu	10503	18359	20361	20315
Tripura	5656	13195	15253	17459
Uttar Pradesh	5767	8970	9178	9753
Uttaranchal	8119	11291	12687	13260
West Bengal	7711	14817	16146	17875
A. & N. Islands	17688	22262	24560	25982
Chandigarh	22824	42893	46498	48974
Delhi	21420	36992	42378	43751
Pondicherry	10997	29383	35190	36663
All India (Per Capita NNP at factor cost)	8857	15625	16563	17947

Source : Central Statistical Organisation

For notes please see next page.

## V. NATIONAL PRODUCT AND RELATED AGGREGATES

**TABLE 5.12 PER CAPITA NET STATE DOMESTIC PRODUCT**  
(At 1993-94 prices)

(Rs.)

State/Union Territory	1994-95	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02
Andhra Pradesh	7711	9445	10195	10590
Arunachal Pradesh	8342	8890	9135	8654
Assam	5737	5785	5943	6059
Bihar	3306	3281	3879	3554
Jharkhand	6050	7215	7212	7498
Goa	16977	25371	26730	28304
Gujarat	11535	13490	12699	13684
Haryana	11598	13308	13902	14250
Himachal Pradesh	8489	11051	11092	11402
Jammu & Kashmir	6619	7384	7385	7541
Karnataka	8097	10912	11900	11516
Kerala	8516	10178	10510	10709
Madhya Pradesh	6550	8248	7141	7699
Chattisgarh	6445	6692	6423	7303
Maharashtra	12158	15186	14366	14892
Manipur	5507	6873	6573	6715
Meghalaya	6941	9003	9427	9514
Mizoram	..	..	..	..
Nagaland	9410	8726	11473	11674
Orissa	5054	5735	5562	5927
Punjab	12784	14809	15145	15210
Rajasthan	7134	8555	8104	8571
Sikkim	7113	10250	10703	11232
Tamil Nadu	9932	12181	13017	12717
Tripura	5364	7967	9397	10255
Uttar Pradesh	5209	5675	5570	5687
Uttaranchal	7242	7187	7720	7937
West Bengal	7094	9320	9796	10375
A. & N. Islands	16191	15293	15822	15789
Chandigarh	21021	27444	28064	28271
Delhi	19575	23960	26390	26550
Pondicherry	9661	19374	22252	23178
All India (Per Capita NNP at factor cost)	8070	10071	10313	10774

Source : Central Statistical Organisation

Notes: 1. Owing to differences in source material used, the figures for different States/UTs are not strictly comparable. 2. The UTs of Dadra & Nagar Haveli, Daman & Diu and Lakshadweep do not prepare these estimates at all.



## VI. AGRICULTURE

**TABLE 6.1 LAND UTILISATION STATISTICS (1)**

(lakh hectare)

Item	1990-91	1998-99(P)	1999-00(P)	2000-01 (P)
Reporting area (2) for land utilisation statistics	3049	3061	3060	3062
Forests	678	690	690	694
Not available for cultivation	405	423	424	428
Other uncultivated land excluding fallow land	302	287	285	279
Current fallow	137	136	150	148
Fallow lands other than current fallows	97	99	101	102
Area sown (net)	1430	1426	1411	1411
Area sown more than once	427	505	492	459
Total cropped area	1857	1930	1903	1870

Source & Footnotes : Directorate of Economics & Statistics, Ministry of Agriculture

(1) Relates to agriculture year : July to June.

(2) Excludes data in respect of Jammu and Kashmir under unlawful occupation of China & Pakistan.

Note: Totals may not tally due to rounding off of the figures.

## VI. AGRICULTURE

**TABLE 6.2 ESTIMATED NUMBER OF OPERATIONAL HOLDINGS AND AREA OPERATED BY SIZE OF HOLDINGS: 1995-96**

(Rs.)

Size class (hectare)	Number		Area operated	
	Lakh	%age	Lakh hectare	%age
Marginal (Below 1)	712	61.6	281	17.2
Small (1 - 2)	216	18.7	307	18.8
Semi-Medium (2 - 4)	143	12.4	390	23.9
Medium (4 - 10)	71	6.1	414	25.3
Large (10 and above)	14	1.2	242	14.8
Total	1156	100.0	1634	100.0

Source & Footnotes : Ministry of Agriculture



## VI. AGRICULTURE

TABLE 6.3 AREA UNDER PRINCIPAL CROPS

('000 hectare)

Crop	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
<b>Foodgrains</b>	127835	121048	113860	123325
Cereals	103173	100700	93364	99882
Rice	42687	44712	41176	42496
Jowar	14358	9856	9300	9384
Bajra	10477	9829	7740	10584
Maize	5904	6611	6635	7322
Ragi	2171	1759	1415	1656
Small millets	2447	1424	1201	1200
Wheat	24167	25731	25196	26581
Barley	962	778	702	658
<b>Pulses</b>	24662	20348	20496	23443
Gram	7521	5185	5906	7122
Tur		3593	3632	3359
3520				
Other pulses	13548	11531	11231	12801
<b>Non-foodgrains Oilseeds (1)</b>	24148	22770	21489	23700
Groundnut	8309	6559	5936	5998
Sesamum	2516	1720	1444	1774
Rapeseed and mustard	5782	4477	4544	5387
Linseed	1099	580	450	526
Castorseed	810	1080	583	732

For footnotes, please see next page.

## VI. AGRICULTURE

TABLE 6.3 AREA UNDER PRINCIPAL CROPS *Concl.*

('000 hectare)

Crop	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
<b>Non-foodgrains-Concl.</b>				
Coconut	1475	1840	1867	..
Fibres				
Cotton (Lint)	7440	8535	7670	7630
Jute	778	828	865	848
Mesta	239	190	171	152
<b>Plantation crops</b>				
Tea(2)	416	504	516(P)	518(P)
Coffee(3)	271	347	355	..
Rubber (4)	306	400	408	428(P)
<b>Fruits and vegetables</b>				
Potato	936	1222	1337	..
Banana	365	459	496(P)	..
<b>Condiments and spices</b>				
Pepper (black)	173	211	216	..
Chillies (dry)	816	837	829(P)	..
Ginger (dry)	54	86	..	..
Turmeric	119	192	154(P)	..
<b>Miscellaneous</b>				
Sugarcane	3686	4316	4520	4023
Tobacco	411	286	327	..

Source & Footnotes : 1. Directorate of Economics & Statistics, Ministry of Agriculture  
(2) Rubber Board M/o Commerce  
(3) Coffee Board M/o Industry

- (1) Relate to nine major oil seeds including nigerseed, safflower, sunflower and soyabean.  
(2) Figures supplied by the Tea Board. These are as on 31st December of the year and relate to total area and not plucked area.  
(3) Figures supplied by the Coffee Board and relate to planted area.  
(4) Figures supplied by the Rubber Board and relate to tapped area only.  
Note: (i) Totals may not tally due to rounding off of the figures.  
(ii) Since 1999 figures are inclusive of small growers operating in different tea producing district /state.

## VI. AGRICULTURE

TABLE 6.4 PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL CROPS

('000 tonne)

Crop	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
<b>Foodgrains</b>	176390	196814	174771	213455
Cereals	162125	185739	163646	198515
Rice	74291	84977	71820	88285
Jowar	11681	7529	7012	7158
Bajra	6894	6759	4719	12120
Maize	8962	12043	11152	14929
Ragi	2340	2732	1316	2020
Small millets	1190	587	459	590
Wheat	55135	69681	65761	72108
Barley	1632	1431	1408	1306
<b>Pulses</b>	14265	11076	11125	14940
Gram	5356	3855	4237	5787
Tur	2417	2247	2186	2366
Other pulses	6492	4974	4702	6787
<b>Non-foodgrains</b>				
Oilseeds (1)	18609	18437	14838	25290
Groundnut (shell) (2)	7515	6408	4121	8182
Sesamum	835	518	441	803
Rapeseed & mustard	5229	4187	3880	6198
Linseed	332	204	177	212
Castorseed	716	883	428	801

For footnotes, please see next page.

## VI. AGRICULTURE

TABLE 6.4 PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL CROPS *Concl'd.*

('000 tonne)

Crop	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
<b>Non-foodgrains-Concl'd.</b>				
Coconut	973	12597	11986(P)	..
Fibres				
Cotton(lint) (3)	9842	9524	8624	13866
Jute (4)	7917	9317	10274	10299
Mesta (4)	1311	1239	1002	928
<b>Plantation crops</b>				
Tea(5)	720	847	838(P)	857(P)
Coffee(6)	170	301	275	271
Rubber(7)	330	630	649	712
<b>Fruits and vegetable</b>				
Potato	15206	22488	23161	..
Banana	7153	11771	12647(P)	..
<b>Condiments and spices</b>				
Pepper (black)	48	50	64	..
Chillies (dry)	719	908	897(P)	..
Ginger (dry)	154	288	..	..
Turmeric	342	654	574(P)	..
<b>Miscellaneous</b>				
Sugarcane	241046	295956	287383	237308
Tobacco	556	488	492	..

Source & Footnotes : Directorate of Economics & Statistics, Ministry of Agriculture

(1) Relates to nine major oil seeds including nigerseed, safflower, sunflower and soyabean.

(2) In crore nuts. (3) In '000 bales of 170 kgs each.

(4) In '000 bales of 180 kgs each.

(5) Figures supplied by the Tea Board and are as on 31st Dec. of the year.

(6) Figures supplied by the Coffee Board.

(7) Figures supplied by the Rubber Board and relate to natural rubber (dry) from tapped area.

Note: (i) Totals may not tally due to rounding off of the figures.

(ii) Since 1999 figures are inclusive of small growers operating in different tea producing district /state.

## VI. AGRICULTURE

TABLE 6.5 AVERAGE YIELD OF PRINCIPAL CROPS

quintals per hectare				
Crop	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Foodgrains	13.8	16.3	15.4	17.3
Cereals	15.7	18.4	17.5	19.9
Rice	17.4	19.0	17.4	20.8
Jowar	8.1	7.6	7.5	7.6
Bajra	6.6	6.9	6.1	11.5
Maize	15.2	18.2	16.8	20.4
Ragi	10.8	15.5	9.3	12.2
Small millets	4.9	4.1	3.8	4.9
Wheat	22.8	27.1	26.1	27.1
Barley	17.0	18.4	20.1	19.8
Pulses	5.8	5.4	5.4	6.4
Gram	7.1	7.4	7.2	8.1
Tur	6.7	6.2	6.5	6.7
Other pulses	4.8	4.3	4.2	5.3
Non-foodgrains				
Oilseeds (1)	7.7	8.1	6.9	10.7
Groundnut	9.0	9.8	6.9	13.6
Sesamum	3.3	3.0	3.1	4.5
Rapeseed and mustard	9.0	9.4	8.5	11.5
Linseed	3.0	3.5	3.9	4.0
Castorseed	8.8	8.2	7.3	10.9

For footnotes, please see next page

## VI. AGRICULTURE

TABLE 6.5 AVERAGE YIELD OF PRINCIPAL CROPS *Concl.*

quintals per hectare				
Crop	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
<b>Non-foodgrains-Concl.</b>				
Coconut (nuts/hect.)	6595	..	..	..
Fibres				
Cotton	2.2	1.9	1.9	3.1
Jute	18.3	20.3	21.4	21.9
Mesta	9.9	11.8	10.6	11.0
<b>Plantation crops</b>				
Tea(2)	17.3	16.8	16.3(P)	16.6(P)
Coffee(3)	8.0	9.6	9.0	8.2
Rubber(4)	10.8	15.8	15.9	16.6
<b>Fruits and vegetables</b>				
Potato	162.5	184.0	173.2	..
Banana	196.0	257.6	..	..
<b>Condiments and spices</b>				
Pepper (black)	2.8	2.4	2.9	..
Chillies (dry)	8.8	10.1	..	..
Ginger (dry)	28.4	..	..	..
Turmeric	28.8	41.3	..	..
<b>Miscellaneous</b>				
Sugarcane	653.9	685.8	635.8	589.9
Tobacco	13.5	17.0	..	..

Source & Footnotes : Directorate of Economics & Statistics, Ministry of Agriculture

- (1) Relate to nine major oil seeds including nigerseed, safflower, sunflower and and soyabean.
- (2) Figures supplied by the Tea Board. These are as on 31st December of the year and relate to total area and not plucked area.
- (3) Based on the estimated bearing area for 1980-81 onwards supplied by the Coffee Board.
- (4) Figures supplied by the Rubber Board; yield relates to production of natural rubber (dry) per hectare of tapped area.

Note : Since 1999 figures are inclusive of small growers operating in different tea producing district / state.

## VI. AGRICULTURE

**TABLE 6.6 INDEX NUMBER OF AREA UNDER CROPS**  
(Base: Triennium ending 1981-82=100)

Crop/Group	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Foodgrains	100.7	95.4	89.7	93.9
Cereals Total	99.1	96.7	89.6	95.9
Rice	106.5	111.7	102.7	109.6
Jowar	87.8	60.3	56.9	57.4
Bajra	92.3	86.6	68.2	93.3
Maize	100.0	111.9	112.4	124.0
Ragi	83.9	67.9	54.7	64.0
Small millets	62.5	36.4	30.7	30.7
Wheat	108.9	116.0	113.5	119.8
Barley	54.4	44.0	39.7	37.2
Pulses Total	108.4	89.4	90.1	84.5
Gram	105.3	72.6	82.7	99.8
Tur	125.6	127.0	117.4	123.1
Other pulses	106.1	90.3	88.0	67.4
Non-foodgrains	120.0	127.0	115.6	119.9
Oilseeds (1)	135.6	127.9	120.7	133.1
Groundnut	116.6	92.0	83.3	84.2
Sesamum	101.3	69.3	58.2	71.5
Rapeseed and mustard	143.7	111.3	112.9	133.9
Linseed	64.6	34.1	26.5	30.9
Castorseed	162.5	216.6	117.0	146.9
Coconut	136.3	168.5	174.8	174.8

## VI. AGRICULTURE

**TABLE 6.6 INDEX NUMBER OF AREA UNDER CROPS Concl.**  
(Base: Triennium ending 1981-82=100)

Crop/Group	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Non-foodgrains-Concl.				
Fibres	91.1	102.7	93.5	92.7
Cotton	92.9	106.6	95.8	95.3
Jute	89.7	95.5	99.7	97.8
Mesta	67.1	53.3	48.0	42.8
Plantation crops	122.5	160.4	161.1	161.1
Tea	110.3	133.5	134.1	134.1
Coffee	111.1	165.9	167.0	167.0
Rubber	158.2	206.5	206.9	206.9
Fruits and vegetables	111.6	135.8	139.4	139.4
Potato	128.6	168.0	183.8	183.8
Banana	129.0	162.1	152.9	152.9
Condiments and spices:	113.8	126.1	117.6	117.6
Pepper (black)	157.1	193.8	195.7	195.7
Chillies (dry)	98.1	100.5	100.5	100.5
Ginger (dry)	126.5	202.4	212.7	212.7
Turmeric	120.3	142.7	106.4	106.4
Miscellaneous				
Sugarcane	130.4	152.7	160.0	142.4
Tobacco	93.3	59.4	74.2	74.2
All crops	105.2	102.7	95.7	99.9

Source & Footnote : Directorate of Economics & Statistics, Ministry of Agriculture  
(1) Relate to nine major oil seeds including nigerseed, safflower, sunflower and soyabean.

## VI. AGRICULTURE

**TABLE 6.7 INDEX NUMBER OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION**  
(Base: Triennium ending 1981-82=100)

Crop/Group	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
<b>Foodgrains</b>	143.7	158.4	156.2	136.3
Cereals	144.2	165.1	144.9	175.7
Rice	149.4	170.9	144.4	177.5
Jowar	102.7	66.2	61.6	62.9
Bajra	139.6	136.8	95.5	245.3
Maize	137.6	184.9	171.2	229.2
Ragi	86.6	101.1	48.7	74.7
Small millets	76.9	37.9	29.7	38.2
Wheat	156.6	198.0	186.8	204.9
Barley	82.8	72.5	71.4	66.2
<b>Pulses</b>	140.5	109.3	156.2	136.3
Gram	130.2	93.7	103.0	140.7
Tur	121.9	113.3	110.3	119.3
Other pulses	159.1	121.9	228.0	140.4
<b>Non-foodgrains</b>	156.3	178.2	167.2	196.0
Oilseeds (1)	184.2	176.5	150.8	231.6
Groundnut	125.3	106.8	68.7	136.4
Sesamum	181.0	112.2	95.6	174.0
Rapeseed & mustard	256.3	205.2	190.1	303.8
Linseed	84.7	51.9	45.1	54.1
Castor seed	289.7	357.1	172.9	324.0
Coconut	172.4	224.7	227.2	227.2
<b>Fibers</b>	128.2	126.6	117.5	177.3
Cotton(lint)	130.9	126.6	114.7	184.4
Jute	122.6	144.2	159.0	159.4
Mesta	76.7	72.5	58.6	54.3

## VI. AGRICULTURE

**TABLE 6.7 INDEX NUMBER OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION -**  
*Concl.d.*  
(Base: Triennium ending 1981-82=100)

Crop/Group	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
<b>Non-foodgrains-Concl.d.</b>				
Plantation crops	144.9	209.0	208.9	208.9
Tea	132.3	151.3	151.1	151.1
Coffee	122.3	216.8	216.3	216.3
Rubber	217.2	416.1	416.8	416.8
<b>Fruits and vegetables</b>	145.1	218.3	215.1	215.1
Potato	163.3	241.5	248.7	248.7
Banana	163.6	294.9	286.3	286.3
<b>Condiments and spices</b>	143.9	203.3	210.4	210.4
Pepper (black)	166.7	221.2	222.1	222.2
Chillies(dry)	140.9	192.8	190.2	190.2
Ginger(dry)	181.5	340.5	375.9	375.9
Turmeric	159.6	332.9	306.8	306.8
<b>Miscellaneous crops</b>				
Sugarcane	154.3	189.4	183.9	151.9
Tobacco	115.8	71.8	102.4	102.4
<b>All crops</b>	148.4	165.8	154.1	180.1

Source & Footnotes : Directorate of Economics & Statistics, Ministry of Agriculture  
(1) Relate to nine major oil seeds including nigerseed, safflower, sunflower & soyabean.



## VI. AGRICULTURE

**TABLE 6.8 INDEX NUMBER OF AGRICULTURAL YIELD**  
(Base: Triennium ending 1981-82=100)

Crop/Group	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
<b>Foodgrains</b>	137.8	152.8	149.3	167.0
Cereals	139.3	156.8	146.5	169.2
Rice	140.2	153.2	140.6	167.4
Jowar	116.9	109.7	108.3	109.6
Bajra	151.1	157.9	140.0	263.0
Maize	137.6	165.2	152.4	184.9
Ragi	103.2	148.7	89.1	116.8
Small millets	123.0	104.3	96.8	124.5
Wheat	143.8	170.7	164.5	171.0
Barley	152.1	164.9	179.8	177.8
<b>Pulses</b>	128.1	120.4	170.2	149.9
Gram	123.6	129.1	124.5	141.0
Tur		97.0	89.2	93.9
Other pulses	149.9	134.9	259.2	208.4
<b>Non-foodgrains</b>	128.0	133.2	126.3	149.0
Oilseeds (1)	132.7	133.4	117.6	168.9
Groundnut	107.4	116.1	82.5	162.0
Sesamum	178.6	161.9	164.3	243.4
Rapeseed & mustard	178.3	184.4	168.3	226.8
Linseed	131.2	152.4	170.5	175.1
Castor seed	178.2	164.9	147.8	220.6
Coconut	126.5	133.4	130.0	130.0

## VI. AGRICULTURE

**TABLE 6.8 INDEX NUMBER OF AGRICULTURAL YIELD-concl.**  
(Base: Triennium ending 1981-82=100)

Crop/Group	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
<b>Non-foodgrains-Concl.</b>				
Fibres	139.9	122.2	124.3	189.0
Cotton(lint)	140.8	118.8	119.7	193.5
Jute	136.6	151.0	159.5	162.9
Mesta	114.3	136.0	122.1	127.0
<b>Plantation crops</b>	122.2	137.3	136.7	136.7
Tea	119.9	113.3	112.7	112.7
Coffee	110.3	130.7	129.5	129.5
Rubber	137.5	201.5	201.4	201.4
<b>Fruits &amp; vegetables</b>	124.8	150.4	144.4	144.4
Potato	127.0	143.8	135.3	135.3
Banana	126.8	182.0	187.3	187.3
<b>Condiments &amp; spices</b>	124.2	154.5	163.7	163.7
Pepper (black)	106.1	114.2	113.5	113.6
Chillies (dry)	143.7	191.9	189.3	189.3
Ginger (dry)	143.4	168.3	176.8	176.8
Turmeric	132.7	233.3	288.4	288.4
<b>Miscellaneous</b>				
Sugarcane	118.3	124.0	115.0	106.7
Tobacco	124.0	120.8	138.0	138.0
All crops	133.8	114.3	139.1	159.2

Source & Footnote : Directorate of Economics & Statistics, Ministry of Agriculture  
(1) Relate to nine major oil seeds including nigerseed,safflower,sunflower & soyabean.

## VI. AGRICULTURE

**TABLE 6.9 AVAILABILITY OF FOODGRAINS**

(lakh tonne)

Commodity Group	1991	2000	2003 (P)	2004 (P)
I. Cereals				
1. Production (1)				
(i) Gross	1621	1964	1631	1968
(ii) Net	1419	1718	1427	1722
2. Net imports	-6	-14	-71	-61
3. Change in Govt.stocks	-44	139	-232	-33
4. Net availability [1(ii)+2-3]	1457	1566	1587	1694
II. Pulses				
Net availability	129	118	114	141

Source & Footnote : Directorate of Economics & Statistics, Ministry of Agriculture

1) Figures relate to the agricultural year July to June

Note: Net imports are based on imports and exports on Government of India accounts only.

**TABLE 6.10 PER CAPITA NET AVAILABILITY OF FOODGRAINS**

(grams per day)

Commodity Group	1991	2000	2003	2004
Cereals	469	423	407	428
Pulses	42	32	29	36
Foodgrains	510	454	436	463

Source : Directorate of Economics & Statistics, Ministry of Agriculture

Note: Totals may not tally due to rounding off of the figures.

## VI. AGRICULTURE

**TABLE 6.11 PER CAPITA AVAILABILITY OF CERTAIN  
IMPORTANT ARTICLES OF CONSUMPTION**

Item	1990-91	2000-2001	2001-2002	2002-2003(P)
Edible oils (1) (kg.)	5.5	8.2	8.8	7.2
Vanaspati (kg.)	1.0	1.3	1.4	1.4
Sugar (2) (kg.)	12.7	15.8	16.0	16.3
Cotton cloth (3) (metre)	15.1	14.2	14.8	14.4
Man-made fibre				
fabrics (3) (metre)	9.0	16.5	17.2	17.0
Tea (3) (gram)	612.0	631.0	650.0	596.0
Coffee (3) (gram)	59.0	58.0	67.0	67.0
Electricity				
(Domestic) (kwh.)	38.2	75.2	76.8	79.0

Source & Footnotes : (I) Economic Survey, Ministry of Finance

- 1) Include groundnut oil, rapeseed & mustard oil, sesamum oil, nigerseed oil, sunflower oil, and soyabean oil but exclude oils for manufacture of vanaspati.
- (2) Figures refer to actual releases for domestic consumption during sugar year (Nov.-Oct.).
- (3) Data relates to calendar year. Figures for 1990 are shown against 1990-91 and so on.

## VI. AGRICULTURE

**TABLE 6.12 NET AND GROSS AREA IRRIGATED**

('000 hectare)

Item	1990-91	1998-99P	1999-00P	2000-01(P)
<b>Net area irrigated</b>	48023	57077	56761	54682
<b>By sources-</b>				
Canals	17453	17708	16560	15989
Government	16973	17205	16366	15789
Private	480	503	195	199
Tanks	2944	2939	2574	2524
Wells (1)	24694	33158	34581	33277
Other sources	2932	3272	3046	2892
<b>Gross area irrigated</b>	63204	75954	77992	75142
<b>Cropwise distribution Foodcrops</b>	52134	62862	64490	62558
Foodgrains	44866	53596	55295	53365
Cereals and millets	42258	50636	52419	50713
Rice	19469	23405	24525	24010
Wheat	19511	23686	24159	22835
Barley	530	480	445	517
Jowar	794	791	812	787
Bajra	548	656	740	802
Maize	1162	1362	1485	1515
Other cereals and millets (2)	244	255	242	246
Pulses	2608	2960	2877	2652
Sugarcane	3398	4097	4126	4217
Condiments and spices	1100	1519	1498	1446
Fruits and vegetables	2575	3339	3267	3508
Other food crops	195	311	303	21
<b>Non-foodcrops</b>	11070	13092	13503	12585
Oilseeds	5761	6632	6749	5826
Cotton	2487	3348	3130	3013
Other non-foodcrops(3)	2822	3110	3624	3745

Source & Footnotes : Ministry of Agriculture

(1) Include tube wells. (2) Include ragi. (3) Include tobacco and fodder crops also.

Note: Totals may not tally due to rounding off of figures.

## VI. AGRICULTURE

**TABLE 6.13 CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES-contd.**  
(as on 31st March 2000.)

Type of society	Number	Member-ship ('000)	Working capital (Rs.crore)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
I. All Credit Societies(A+B)	139534	152733	267612
A. Short-term structure	138764	138890	242502
1. State Co-op. Banks	29	116	44372
2. Dist. Central Co-op. Banks	367	1638	79041
3. Industrial Co-op. Banks	8	127	740
4. Primary Agriculture Credit societies (1)	93360	101242	38141
5. Grain Banks	163	31	3
6. Primary Co-op Banks	1890	19142	62133
7. Primay Non-Ag. Societies	42947	16594	18072
B. Long-term structure	770	13843	25110
1. State Co-op. Agriculture & Rural Development Banks	19	6737	16236
2. Primary Co-op.Agriculture and Rural Development Banks	751	7106	8874
II.All non-credit societies	291856	46167	43778
1. Marketing	11060	10481	8395
2. Agricultural Processing	3346	3073	4540
3. Suger factories	283	3030	11413
4. Farming	7401	353	88
5. Others (2)	269766	29230	19342

For footnotes & source, please see next page.

## VI. AGRICULTURE

**TABLE 6.13 CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES-*concl*d.**  
(as on 31st March 2000.)

Type of society	Loans (Rs.crore)		
	Advanced	Outstanding	Overdue
(1)	(5)	(6)	(7)
I. All Credit Societies	162773	153931	25808
A. Short-term structure	158370	135471	23956
1. State Co-op. Banks	30555	24756	2210
2. Dist. Central Co-op. Banks	51631	42605	10739
3. Industrial Co-op. Banks	209	396	59
4. Primary Agriculture Credit societies (1)	21275	23490	7220
5. Grain Banks	1	1	0
6. Primary Co-op Banks	45270	32992	2682
7. Primay Non-Ag. Societies	9429	11231	1046
B. Long-term structure	4403	18460	1852
1. State Co-op. Agriculture & Rural Development Banks	2508	11521	1006
2. Primary Co-op. Agriculture and Rural Development Banks	1895	6939	846
II. All Non-credit Societies	5029	12077	798
1. Marketing	406	3761	0
2. Agricultural Processing	53	61	6
3. Suger factories	812	815	47
4. Farming	0	13	9
5. Others (2)	3758	7427	736

Source & Footnote : National Banks for Agriculture and Rural Development (NABARD)

(1) Includes FSS and LAMPS.

(2) Include weaver societies, other industrial societies, consumer stores & all other non-credit societies.

## VII. LIVESTOCK, POULTRY AND FISHERY

**TABLE 7.1 CENSUS OF LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY**

(lakh number)

Item	1977	1987	1997	2003P
<b>Livestock</b>	3695	4453	4854	4850
Cattle	1800	1997	1989	1852
Males over 3 yrs. (1)	749	747	687	576
Females over 3 yrs. (1)	576	621	644	645
Young stocks	476	630	657	631
<b>Buffaloes</b>	620	760	899	979
Males over 3 years (1)	84	75	79	67
Females over 3 years (1)	319	391	468	510
Young stocks	218	294	352	403
Sheep	409	457	575	615
Goats	756	1102	1227	1244
Horses and Ponies	9	8	8	8
Other livestock	99	129	155	153
<b>Poultry</b>	1609	2753	3476	4890
Fowls	1493	2510	3154	4574
Ducks	101	235	309	300
Others	13	8	13	17

Source & Footnotes : Department of Animal Husbandry & Dairying Ministry of Agriculture

(1) In case of cross breed, figures relate to over two and half years.

Note: Totals may not tally due to rounding off of the figures.

## VII. LIVESTOCK,POULTRY AND FISHERY

TABLE 7.2 FISH-CATCH AND DISPOSAL

('000 tonne)

Item	1991	1999	2001	2002P
Catch	4044	5599	5937	6198
Fresh water	1655	2817	3122	3210
Marines	2389	2782	2815	2988
Disposal	4044	5599	5937	6198
Marketing fresh	2706	4168	4853	5047
Cured	614	550	383	389
Reduction (1)	381	325	329	358
Others (2)	343	556	372	403

Source & Footnotes : Fisheries Division, Ministry of Agriculture

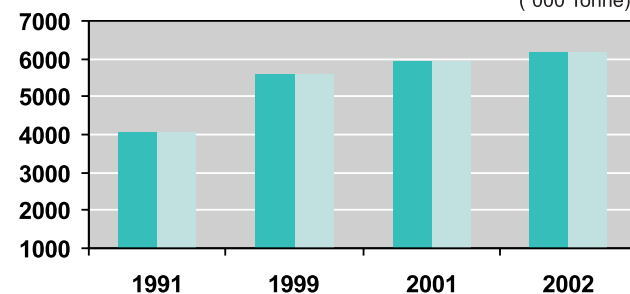
(1) Includes offal reduction, for misc.purpose and unspecified

(2) Include frozen and canned.

Note:Totals may not tally due to rounding off of the figures.

### FISH CATCH AND DISPOSAL

('000 Tonne)



## VIII. MINING

TABLE 8.1 PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL MINERALS

Mineral	Unit of quantity	1990-91	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04(P)
<b>Fuels</b>					
Coal	crore tonne	21.2	32.8	34.1	36.1
Lignite	lakh tonne	141	248	260	280
Natural Gas (Utilised)	m.c.m.	12869	28038	29964	30932
Petroleum (crude)	lakh tonne	330	320	330	334
<b>Metallic minerals</b>					
Bauxite	lakh tonne	50	87	99	110
Chromite	'000 tonne	940	1549	3069	3199
Copper Conc.*	'000 tonne	5255	164	152	143
Gold	'000 Kg	2.2	2.8	3.2	3.4
Iron ore	crore tonne	5.6	8.6	9.9	12.1
Lead Conc.	000 tonne	44	52	59	73
Manganese ore	lakh tonne	15.0	15.9	16.8	17.4
Zinc Conc.	000 tonne	137	399	486	590
<b>Non-metallic minerals</b>					
Apatite & Phosphorite	000 tonne	683	1252	1212	1072
Dolomite	lakh tonne	26	33	36	38
Gypsum	lakh tonne	16	29	27	29
Limestone	lakh tonne	701	1309	1557	1541
Magnesite (raw)	lakh tonne	5	3	3	3
Mica (crude)	'000 tonne	4	2	1	1

Source & Footnote : Indian Bureau of Mines

\* : Relates to copper ore for 1990-91.



# VIII. MINING

TABLE 8.2 VALUE OF PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL MINERALS

(Rs.crore)

Mineral	1990-91	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04(P)
Fuel	16143.6	49323.7	51317.2	54818.4
Coal	6021.1	21648.0	24187.4	25359.5
Lignite	358.9	1695.1	1742.7	1889.5
Natural Gas(Utilised)	1832.0	8139.0	8707.3	8976.7
Petroleum (crude)	7931.6	17841.8	18405.0	18592.7
<b>Metallic minerals</b>	1297.0	3978.1	4679.2	5486.1
Bauxite	60.7	192.3	217.6	239.3
Chromite	155.8	266.0	467.3	470.9
Copper Conc.*	170.0	279.0	218.4	195.7
Gold	85.3	128.1	165.9	181.5
Iron ore	587.3	2496.9	2964.9	3698.7
Lead Conc.	37.3	65.0	51.5	57.9
Manganese ore	75.2	203.9	239.1	256.4
Zinc Conc.	100.4	305.3	309.1	356.1
<b>Non-metallic minerals</b>	666.3	2048.1	2248.8	2221.1
Apatite & Phosphorite	54.1	189.9	201.2	175.8
Dolomite	27.9	76.4	90.1	82.9
Gypsum	14.5	40.1	29.0	32.4
Limestone	415.9	1384.8	1556.9	1535.4
Magnesite (raw)	29.8	35.1	35.1	41.1
Mica (crude)	3.2	4.9	3.3	3.2
Minor Minerals	1016.1	5580.6	7057.8	7057.8
All Minerals value(2)	19123.0	60930.8	67028.7	69583.4

Source & Footnote : Indian Bureau of Mines

(\*) Relates to copper ore for 1990-91.

# VIII. MINING

TABLE 8.3 INDEX NUMBER OF MINERAL PRODUCTION  
( Base: 1993-94=100 )

Mineral	Weight	1994-95	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04(P)
Coal mining (including lignite)	324.628	104	132	138	146
Crude petroleum and natural gas	532.552	116	132	138	140
<b>Metal ore mining(1)</b>	80.765	104	131	165	186
Iron ore	38.428	108	145	166	202
Chromite	11.017	106	145	288	301
Copper ore	8.352	95	68	61	58
Manganese ore	6.122	99	94	99	102
<b>Non-metallic</b>					
Mining (2)	42.327	108	145	163	163
Limestone	25.010	112	157	187	185
Phosphorite	4.488	106	120	116	103
Dolomite	3.082	99	93	105	111
Minor minerals	19.728	122	144	144	144
<b>All Minerals</b>	1000.000	111	133	141	147

Source & Footnote : Indian Bureau of Mines

- (1) Includes all metallic minerals other than those declared as prescribed substances under the Atomic Energy Act,1962.  
(2) Includes other non-metallic minerals.

## VIII. MINING

88

## IX. INDUSTRY

**TABLE 9.1 PRODUCTION OF SELECTED ITEMS OF MAJOR MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES**

Item	Unit	Production			
		2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
Sugar	Lakh tonne	192	185	189	163
Vanaspati oil (1)	'000 tonne	1721	2467	2889	3274
Tea	'000 tonne	827	842	838	851
Coffee	'000 tonne	313	304	285	257
Cigarettes	'00 crore pieces	75	61	55	50
Cotton yarn *	Mill. Kg.	2267	2211	2174	2121
Cotton cloth **	M.sq.metre	19769	19697	22488	18063
Blended cloth **	M.sq.metre	6347	6319	5910	6067
Jute manufactures	000 M. tonne	1388	1396	1430	1399
Footwear (leather and rubber) *	lakh pair	1725	1889	1973	2076
Plywood commercial	lakh sq.metre	158	99	89	85
Paper and paper board *	'000 tonne	4834	4950	5239	5556
Rubber tyres and tubes (2)	lakh no.	460	544	966	1186
Sulphuric acid	'000 tonne	5540	5178	5988	6076
Caustic soda	'000 tonne	1642	1732	1539	1601
Soda ash	'000 tonne	1632	1561	1610	1705
Filament yarn	Mill. Kg.	920	969	1096	1146
Viscos staple fibre	Mill. Kg.	181	140	167	144

## IX. INDUSTRY

**TABLE 9.1 PRODUCTION OF SELECTED ITEMS OF MAJOR MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES**

Item	Unit	Production			
		2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
Phosphatic fertilizers	'000 tonne	3745	3860	3885	3568
Nitrogenous fertilizers	'000 tonne	11025	10747	10559	10633
Paints, enamels and varnishes *	'000 tonne	719	645	637	667
Soap *	'000 tonne	3513	3745	4086	4194
Matches *	Mill. box	80321	91832	94598	95237
Cement	lakh tonne	992	1065	1118	1170
Asbestos(cement sheets and accessories)	'000 tonne	1211	1333	1387	1480
Pig iron	'000 tonne	3105	3886	5059	5197
Stainless/ Alloy steel	lakh tonne	16	15	18	18
Aluminium ingots	'000 tonne	620	552	467	601
Tractors	'000 no.	284	226	192	179
Diesel engines *	'000 no.	2917	2855	2943	2972
Textile machinery	Rs.crore	1253	1255	1256	1256
Printing machinery	Rs.crore	145	229	228	265
Power driven pumps	'000 no.	482	473	584	663
Machine tools *	Rs.crore	1377	1835	2371	2457
Sewing machines	'000 no.	49	77	83	74
Air conditioners, window type	'000 no.	38	84	207	276
Domestic refrigerators	'000 no.	2009	2469	2735	3715
Power distribution transformers	Mill. KVA	71	76	75	63
Electric motors	Lakh HP	56	54	51	87
PVC/PICL	'000 km.	23	23	43	55
Telecommunication Cables	Mill.Mtr.	32680	33717	20803	20406

90

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

## IX. INDUSTRY

**TABLE 9.1 PRODUCTION OF SELECTED ITEMS OF MAJOR MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES**

Item	Unit	Production			
		2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
Storage batteries	Lakh no.	34	28	39	190
Dry cell batteries	Mill.no.	2214	2397	2520	2322
G.L.S lamps	Mill.no.	449	434	461	975
Electric fans \$	Lakh no.	81	90	92	100
Locomotives all Types	' no.	223	184	181	202
Automobiles (3)	'000 no.	784	844	935	1283
Motor cycles	'000 no.	2171	2960	3893	4355
Scooters & mopeds	'000 no.	1586	1365	1195	1270
Bicycles	'000 no.	14975	11899	11595	12341

Source & Footnotes : 1.Central Statistical Organisation

(1) Includes edible hydrogenated oil, soyabean oil,sunflower oil,coconut oil,cotton seed oil, groundnut oil, mustard/ rape seed oil and till seed oil.

(2) Include bicycle, two - wheelers, gaint tyres and tubes.

(3) Include commercial vehicles, jeep type vehicles and passanger cars.

\* Include production of small scale sector also.

\*\* Includes production of decentralised sector also.

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

91

# IX. INDUSTRY

**TABLE 9.2 INDEX NUMBER OF INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION**  
(Base: 1993-94=100)

Item	Weight	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
Mining & Quarrying	104.73	130.3	131.9	139.6	146.9
Manufacturing	793.58	167.9	172.7	183.1	196.6
20-21 Food products	90.83	154.5	152.0	168.7	167.9
22 Beverages, tobacco and related products	23.82	200.4	224.8	287.6	312.1
23 Cotton textiles	55.18	127.3	124.5	121.2	117.4
24 Wool, silk and man-made fibre textiles	22.58	209.3	218.5	225.1	240.5
25 Mfg. of Jute and other vegetable fibre textiles (except cotton)	5.90	105.8	99.6	107.9	103.4
26 Textile products (incl. wearing apparel)	25.37	162.4	166.3	190.3	184.3
27 Wood and wood products, furniture and fixtures	27.01	104.3	92.8	76.5	81.7
28 Paper, paper products and printing, publishing & allied industries	26.52	164.0	169.0	180.5	208.7
29 Leather and leather and fur products	11.39	150.0	158.0	152.9	147.0

# IX. INDUSTRY

**TABLE 9.2 INDEX NUMBER OF INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION**  
*Contd.*  
(Base: 1993-94=100)

Item	Weight	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
30 Basic chemical and chemical products (except products of petroleum & coal)	140.02	176.6	185.0	191.8	208.4
31 Rubber, plastic, petroleum and coal products	57.28	153.4	170.4	179.7	187.7
32 Non-metallic mineral products	43.97	218.2	220.7	232.0	240.6
33 Basic metal and alloy industries	74.53	149.6	156.0	170.4	186.0
34 Metal products and parts except machinery & transport equipment	28.10	158.5	142.6	151.7	157.3
35-36 Machinery and equipments other than transport equipment	95.65	195.8	198.3	201.4	233.3
37 Transport equipments and parts	39.84	190.3	203.3	232.9	272.6
38 Other manufacturing industries	25.59	159.1	173.2	173.3	186.6
Electricity	101.69	154.4	159.2	164.3	172.6
General Index (crude)	1000.00	162.6	167.0	176.6	189.0

Source : Central Statistical Organisation

## IX. INDUSTRY

**TABLE 9.3 ANNUAL SURVEY OF INDUSTRIES-FACORY  
SECTOR SUMMARY RESULTS**

Item/Unit	1990-91	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02
Reporting factories(No.)	110179	131558	131268	128549
Productive capital (Rs.Lakhs)	17616792	50564909	50481261	53236598
Fixed capital (Rs.Lakhs)	13364756	40186473	39960422	43196013
Working capital (Rs.Lakhs)	4252036	10378436	10520839	10040585
Workers employed ('000)	6307	6281	6135	5958
Other persons engaged ('000)	1855	1892	1853	1729
Wages to workers (Rs.Lakhs)	1319205	2810600	2934792	2900951
Total Value of inputs (Rs.Lakhs)	20898600	70936465	74855152	77922749
Fuels consumed (Rs.Lakhs)	2089975	5519803	5896802	5972579
Materials consumed (Rs.Lakhs)	16694319	52516779	56144875	58796122
Depreciation (Rs.Lakhs)	1006294	3359929	3472893	3892702
Ex-factory value of output (Rs.Lakhs)	27056353	89793835	81847916	96245663
Net value added by manufacture (Rs.Lakhs)	5151459	15324012	14362141	14430212

Source: Central Statistical Organisation



TABLE 9.4 ANNUAL SURVEY OF INDUSTRIES : CAPITAL  
AND OUTPUT FACTORY SECTOR - 2001-02

(Rs.Lakhs)

Industry Code/group	Reporting factories (no.)	Productive capital	Ex-factory value of output	Net Value added by manufacture
01 Agriculture, hunting and related service activities	3155	107740	344035	31570
15 Manufacture of food products and beverages	23485	4738772	13551913	1644731
16 Manufacture of tobacco products	2477	315792	941398	390548
17 Manufacture of textiles	12557	4304724	7120956	1059688
18 Manufacture of wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	3283	598883	1262562	289845
19 Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footwear	2348	346090	929304	132476
21 Manufacture of paper and paper products	3379	1331256	1631587	275554
22 Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	2886	508784	493695	216821
23 Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	885	5234502	10221017	751474
24 Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	10577	10697846	13983328	2915352
25 Manufacture of rubber and plastics products	7094	1952853	2959286	544810
26 Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	11758	3971569	3239513	791902
27 Manufacture of basic metals	6746	7563464	8743754	1206591
28 Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	7999	929048	1845893	395885

## IX. INDUSTRY

**TABLE 9.4 ANNUAL SURVEY OF INDUSTRIES: CAPITAL AND OUTPUT FACTORY SECTOR-2001-02 -Concl.d.**

(Rs.Lakhs)

Industry Code/group	Reporting factories (no.)	Productive capital	Ex-factory value of output manufacture	Net Value added by
29 Manufacture of machinery and equipment N.E.C.*	8832	2142294	3858042	966237
31 Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus N.E.C.	4076	1452653	2703621	578306
32 Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	1114	923020	1432517	329646
33 Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instrument, watches and clocks	911	347401	566122	177028
34 Manufacture of motore vehicles, trailers and semi- trailers	2736	2602685	3922506	591883
35 Manufacture of other transport equipment	2093	783829	2394103	466378
36 Manufacture of furniture, manufacturing N.E.C.	2207	896086	1610639	261794
Total (all industries)	128549	53236598	84936649	14430212

Source & Footnotes : Central Statistical Organisation

N.E.C.- Not Elsewhere Classified

\* This is based on NIC 1998 adopted first time in ASI 1998-99.

Note: Totals may not tally due to rounding off of the figures.

## IX. INDUSTRY

**TABLE 9.5 ANNUAL SURVEY OF INDUSTRIES: EMPLOYMENT AND VALUE ADDED- STATEWISE:FACTORY SECTOR 2001-02**

State/Union Territory	Total Persons employed		Net Value added by manufacture		
	000 nos.	% to total	Rs. Crores	% to total	Rank
States:					
Andhra Pradesh	898	11.58	10335	7.12	4
Assam	111	1.43	972	0.67	22
Bihar	63	0.81	630	0.43	24
Chattisgarh	94	1.21	2372	1.63	15
Goa	29	0.37	1602	1.10	19
Gujarat	713	9.20	16886	11.63	2
Haryana	287	3.71	6513	4.49	7
Himachal Pradesh	36	0.47	1285	0.89	21
Jammu & Kashmir	24	0.32	162	0.11	26
Jharkhand	156	2.02	3268	2.39	12
Karnataka	488	6.29	9771	6.73	6
Kerala	305	3.94	3397	2.34	13
Madhya Pradesh	209	2.60	5957	4.10	9
Maharashtra	1163	15.00	29392	20.24	1
Manipur	1	0.01	3	0.00	30
Meghalaya	2	0.02	10	0.01	29
Nagaland	3	0.04	25	0.02	28
Orissa	116	1.49	1946	1.80	14
Punjab	349	4.50	5429	3.74	10
Rajasthan	232	2.99	4823	3.38	11
Tamil Nadu	1096	14.14	14622	10.07	3
Tripura	10	0.13	76	0.05	27
Uttar Pradesh	513	6.62	10006	6.89	5
Uttaranchal	41	0.53	825	0.57	23
West Bengal	545	7.04	6259	4.31	8

## IX. INDUSTRY

**TABLE 9.5 ANNUAL SURVEY OF INDUSTRIES: EMPLOYMENT AND VALUE ADDED-STATEWISE:FACTORY SECTOR-Conc'd. 2001-02**

	Total Persons employed		Net Value added by manufacture		
State/Union Territory	000 nos.	% to total	Rs. Crores	% to total	Rank
Union Territories:					
Andaman & Nicobar	1	0.01	3	0.00	31
Chandigarh	10	0.12	118	0.08	26
Delhi	118	1.53	2130	1.48	17
Dadra & N Haveli	54	0.70	2177	1.52	16
Daman & Diu	47	0.61	1742	1.21	18
Pondicherry	38	0.49	1565	1.09	20
Total	7750	99.56	144302	100.09	-

Source & Footnotes : Central Statistical Organisation

Notes: 1. ASI excludes the States of Arunachal Pradesh, Mizoram, Sikkim and Union Territory of Lakshadweep.

2. Totals may not tally due to rounding off of the figures.

## IX. INDUSTRY

**Table 9.6 PERFORMANCE OF SMALL SCALE SECTOR**

Sl.No/Item	2000-01	2001-02(Pr)	2002-03	2003-04
1	2	3	4	5
1. No.Of units(Lakh persons.)	31.96	33.12	109.49	113.95
2. Production at constant prices (Rs.crore) (at 1993-94 Prices)				
a) Target	415862	448038	219087	245377
b) Achievement	416736 (9.81)	451033 (8.23)	210636 (7.68)	228730 (8.59)
3. Production(Rs.crore) at Curent Price				
a) Target	578669	637264	324906	33710
b) Achievement	572887 (10.03)	639024 (11.54)	311993 (10.53)	357733 (14.66)
4. Employment(Lakh persons)				
a) Target	175(1)	193.16(1)	258.1	266.9
b) Achievement	178.5 (4.02)	185.6 (3.98)	260.1 (4.93)	271.4 (4.22)
5. Export(Rs.Crore)				
a) Target	69249	82780	73600	N.A
b) Achievement	54200 (10.66)	69797 (28.78)	86013 (20.73)	N.A

Source & Footnotes : Office of the Development Commissioner  
Small Scale Industries, Ministry of Industry, Government of India.

Pr= Projected.

Note: i. Figures in brackets represent percentage variations over the previous year.

ii. Figures for 2000-01 and 2001-02 for item nos. 1 and 4 are for lakh numbers.

## X. FUEL AND POWER

**TABLE 10.1 PRIMARY SOURCES OF ENERGY  
(Production)**

( '000 tonne)

Source	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04 (P)
Coal	214057	313696	341272	361000
Lignite	14074	24247	26018	28000
Natural Gas(MCM)	17998	29477	31389	31962
Crude Petroleum (TMT)	33021	32427	33044	33373
Petroleum Products (TMT)I	48562	95614	104140	113463

Source & Footnotes : 1.Office of the Coal Controller, Ministry of Coal  
2.Ministry of Petroleum & Natural Gas

I Excludes LPG production from fractionators.

TMT : Thousand Metric Tonnes

MCM:- Million cubic metres

### COAL PRODUCTION IN INDIA



## X. FUEL AND POWER

**TABLE 10.2 PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF  
RAW COAL & LIGNITE**

(lakh tonne)

Item/Industry	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Raisings of coal	2281	3366	3673	3891
Total despatch of coal	2150	3410	3646	3864
Despatch by rail of coal	1211	1676	1945	1993
Despatch of Coal by Road	380	675	543	581
Despatch of Coal by other means	559	1059	1158	1290
Despatch of Coal to Principal Industries:				
Steel	55	23	57	9
Washery	123	173	165	158
Railways	51	-	-	-
Electricity	1167	2691	2859	3009
Cement	95	104	131	142
Paper	19	29	30	33
Fertilizer	25	41	25	47
Textile	20	24	19	11
Soft Coke	9	-	-	-
Brick	18	36	36	63
Others	568	289	324	392

Source : Office of the Coal Controller, Ministry of Coal

## X. FUEL AND POWER

**TABLE 10.3 ELECTRICITY: INSTALLED GENERATING CAPACITY-ALL INDIA**

(MW)

Type	as on 31st March			
	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Utilities	66086	101627	107877	112684
Steam	43004	61011	63801	64956
Hydro	18753	25153	26917	29507
Gas	2552	10462	11633	11840
Diesel & wind	212	2141	2806	3661
Nuclear	1565	2860	2720	2720
Non-Utilities	8613	16156	18362	18740
Railways (2)	111	..	..	..
Self-generating industries (1)	8502	16156	18363	18740
Total	74699	117783	126239	131424

Source & Footnotes : Central Electricity Authority

(1) Industries having captive plant capacity of 1.00 MW and above.

(2) Railways data covered under Non-Utilities have been discontinued.

Note: Capacity figures relate to the total existing at the end of the financial year.

## X. FUEL AND POWER

**TABLE 10.4 ELECTRICITY: INSTALLED GENERATING CAPACITY- (\*) BY STATES**

(MW)

States/ Union Territories	as on 31st March			
	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Andhra Pradesh	4130	6756	7616	7787
Assam	537	622	622	622
Bihar	1549	2108	598	598
Chhatisgarh	..	..	1400	1400
Gujarat	4395	7223	7323	7463
Haryana	1780	1990	1990	1990
Himachal Pradesh	272	326	612	709
Jammu & Kashmir	262	417	496	493
Jharkhand	..	..	1630	1630
Karnataka	2970	4465	5197	5367
Kerala	1477	2218	2239	2240
Madhya Pradesh	3297	4373	3100	3237
Maharashtra	8705	12911	13180	13189
Manipur	12	13	49	47
Meghalaya	134	189	189	188
Nagaland	6	6	30	28
Orissa	1612	2298	2304	2301
Punjab	3049	4529	4533	4532
Rajasthan	1722	2489	3077	3681
Sikkim	21	38	38	37
Tamil Nadu	4089	6521	7146	7751
Tripura	53	85	127	127
Uttar Pradesh	5527	5613	4626	4621
Uttaranchal	..	..	987	987
West Bengal	3072	4783	4784	4782
Delhi	552	602	932	932
D.V.C.	2032	2872	2872	2872
Central Govt. Projects	14740	27969	29944	32854
Others	91	209	236	219
India	66086	101627	107877	112684

Source & Footnotes : Central Electricity Authority

(\*) Relates to public utilities only.

Notes:- (1) D.V.C. stand for Damodar Vally Corporation.

(2) Installed capacity of jointly owned projects have been shown divided between the partner states.



## X. FUEL AND POWER

**TABLE 10.5 ELECTRICITY: GENERATED AND SOLD**

(Crore kwh)

Item	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Generation	28944	56084	59654	63327
Utilities (UT)	26433	50120	53269	56510
Steam	17832	35718	38955	40728
Hydro	7164	7436	6401	7524
Oil and gas & wind	823	5276	5974	6480
Nuclear	614	1690	1939	1778
Non-utilities(NU)	2511	5964	6385	6817
Sales	19036	30973	33960	36094
Domestic light and small power	3198	7563	8336	8974
Commercial light and small power	1118	2254	2544	2820
Industrial power	8421	10762	11496	12457
Public lighting	165	342	397	443
Railways/Tramways	411	821	880	921
Agriculture	5032	8473	8448	8709
Public water and sewage pumping	365	704	790	922
Miscellaneous	326	740	1069	848
Per capita generation (1) (kwh)	346	366	373	390

Source & Footnotes : Central Electricity Authority

(1) Both public utilities and non-utilities.

Note: Totals may not tally due to rounding off of the figures.

## X. FUEL AND POWER

**TABLE 10.6 ELECTRICITY: PURCHASED AS PER CLASSIFICATION NIC 98 4-DIGIT INDUSTRIES (ASI-2000-2001)**

(thousand kwh)

Industry code	Industry Description	Quantity
0140	Agricultural and animal husbandry service activities, except veterinary activities.	284998
1422	Extraction of salt.	1030
1511	Production, processing and preserving of meat and meat products.	55810
1512	Processing and preserving of fish and fish products	226374
1513	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	119363
1514	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	985494
1520	Manufacture of dairy product	713897
1531	Manufacture of grain mill products	1444887
1532	Manufacture of starches and starch products	205691
1533	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	140220
1541	Manufacture of bakery products	138880
1542	Manufacture of sugar	485187
1543	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	52032
1544	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, conscious and similar farinaceous products	1856
1549	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	739787
1551	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits; ethyl alcohol production from fermented materials	196444
1552	Manufacture of wines	36473
1553	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	137056
1554	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters	219907
1600	Manufacture of tobacco products	122331
1711	Preparation and spinning of textile fiber including weaving of textiles.	10354620
1712	Finishing of textile.	1625065
1721	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	73232
1722	Manufacture of carpet and rugs	41939
1723	Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and netting	100014
1729	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	119134
1730	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles	205539
1810	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	398056

## X. FUEL AND POWER

**TABLE 10.6 ELECTRICITY: PURCHASED AS PER  
CLASSIFICATION NIC 98 4-DIGIT  
INDUSTRIES (ASI-2000-2001)-contd. (thousand kwh)**

Industry code	Industry Description	Quantity
1820	Dressing and dyeing of fur; manufacture of articles of fur	2735
1911	Tanning and dressing of leather	149697
1912	Manufacture of luggage, handbags, and the like, saddlery and harness	23474
1920	Manufacture of footwear.	232322
2010	Saw milling and planing of wood	15833
2021	Manufacture of veneer sheets; manufacture of plywood, laminboard, particle board and other panels and boards	169082
2022	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	6546
2023	Manufacturing of wooden containers	5469
2029	Manufacture of other products of wood, manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials	8573
2101	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper board	2445268
2102	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard	153100
2109	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	87046
2211	Publishing of books, brochures, musical books and other publications.	18277
2212	Publishing of newspapers, journals and periodicals	163076
2219	Other publishing	12308
2221	Printing	147891
2222	Service activities related to printing	5933
2230	Reproduction of recorded media	9807
2310	Manufacture of coke oven products	441211
2320	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	491240
2411	Manufacture of basic chemicals except fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	3910826
2412	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	2716467
2413	Manufacture of plastics in primary forms and of synthetic rubber.	489752
2421	Manufacture of pesticides and other agro chemical products	383988
2422	Printing ink and mastics	216178
2423	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemicals and botanical products	1511946

108

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

## X. AREA AND POPULATION

**TABLE 10.6 ELECTRICITY: PURCHASED AS PER  
CLASSIFICATION NIC 98 4-DIGIT  
INDUSTRIES (ASI-2000-2001)-contd. (thousand kwh)**

Industry code	Industry Description	Quantity
2424	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	226286
2429	Manufacture of other chemical product n.e.c.	911236
2430	Manufacture of man-made fibers	323619
2511	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres	644026
2519	Manufacture of other rubber products	319602
2520	Manufacture of plastic products	1616118
2610	Manufacture of glass and glass products	531159
2691	Manufacture of non-structural non-refractory ceramic ware	146784
2692	Manufacture of refractory ceramic products	162945
2693	Manufacture of structural non-refractory clay and ceramic products	286566
2694	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	4931571
2695	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	162829
2696	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	434598
2699	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.	516720
2710	Manufacture of Basic Iron & Steel	13904938
2720	Manufacture of basic precious and non-ferrous metals	6818983
2731	Casting of iron and steel	1564305
2732	Casting of non-ferrous metals	137609
2811	Manufacture of structural metal products	93439
2812	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	159625
2813	Manufacture of steam generators, except central heating hot water boilers	101432
2891	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy	366698
2892	Treatment and coating of metals; general mechanical engineering on a fee or contract basis	96493
2893	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	240914
2899	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	410216

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

109

## X. FUEL AND POWER

**TABLE 10.6 ELECTRICITY: PURCHASED AS PER  
CLASSIFICATION NIC 98 4-DIGIT  
INDUSTRIES (ASI-2000-2001)-contd.**

(thousand kwh)

Industry code	Industry Description	Quantity
2911	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines	112754
2912	Manufacture of pumps, compressors, taps and valves	147781
2913	Manufacture of bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements	265302
2914	Manufacture of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners	12515
2915	Manufacture of lifting and handling equipment	29217
2919	Manufacture of other general purpose machinery	222786
2921	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery	202886
2922	Manufacture of machine-tools	87680
2923	Manufacture of machinery for metallurgy: converters, ingot moulds, ladles and casting machines; metal rolling mills and rolls for such mills.	10595
2924	Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction	195511
2925	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing	50414
2926	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	138021
2927	Manufacture of weapons and ammunition	3173
2929	Manufacture of other special purpose machinery	116468
2930	Manufacture of domestic appliances, n.e.c.	120054
3000	Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	5577
3110	Manufacture of electric motors, generators and transformers	222593
3120	Manufacture of electricity distribution and control apparatus for a voltage exceeding 1000 volts	110434
3130	Manufacture of insulated wire and cable	303261
3140	Manufacture of accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	130084
3150	Manufacture of electric lamps and lighting equipment	127744
3190	Manufacture of other electrical equipment n.e.c.	112677
3210	Manufacture of electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components	258309
3220	Manufacture of television and radio transmitters and apparatus for line telephony and line telegraphy	89202
3230	Manufacture of television and radio receivers, sound or video recording apparatus, and associated goods	193107

110

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

## X. FUEL AND POWER

**TABLE 10.6 ELECTRICITY: PURCHASED AS PER  
CLASSIFICATION NIC 98 4-DIGIT  
INDUSTRIES (ASI-2000-2001)-concl.**

(thousand kwh)

Industry code	Industry Description	Quantity
3311	Manufacture of medical and surgical equipment and orthopedic appliances	52023
3312	Manufacture of instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, testing, navigating and other purposes except industrial process control equipment	43517
3313	Manufacture of industrial process control equipment	19354
3320	Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment	25903
3330	Manufacture of watches and clocks	44698
3410	Manufacture of motor vehicles	630807
3420	Manufacture of bodies (coach work) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers	40286
3430	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines	993930
3511	Building and repairing of ships	44353
3512	Building and repairing of pleasure and sporting boats	32
3520	Manufacture of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock	97858
3530	Manufacture of aircraft and spacecraft	6351
3591	Manufacture of motorcycles	448098
3592	Manufacture of bicycles and invalid carriages	205131
3599	Manufacture of other transport equipment n.e.c.	28032
3610	Manufacture of furniture	84679
3691	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles	81042
3692	Manufacture of musical instruments	630
3693	Manufacture of sports goods	16655
3694	Manufacture of games and toys	6920
3699	Other manufacturing n.e.c.	102195
3710	Recycling of metal waste and scrap	35990
3720	Electricity, gas and water supply	464
	others	665201
Total		75144561

Source : Central Statistical Organisation

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

111

## X. FUEL AND POWER

**TABLE 10.6 ELECTRICITY: PURCHASED AS PER  
CLASSIFICATION NIC 98 4-DIGIT  
INDUSTRIES (ASI-20001-2002)**

(thousand kwh)

Industry code	Industry Description	Quantity
0140	Agricultural and animal husbandry service activities, except veterinary activities	190343
1422	Extraction of salt	8963
1511	Production, processing and preserving of meat and meat products	67103
1512	Processing and preserving of fish and fish products	178671
1513	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	121664
1514	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	971921
1520	Manufacture of dairy product	744006
1531	Manufacture of grain mill products	1714836
1532	Manufacture of starches and starch products	172572
1533	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	130143
1541	Manufacture of bakery products	147874
1542	Manufacture of sugar	401142
1543	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	63649
1544	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, conscious and similar farinaceous products	6127
1549	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	763339
1551	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits; ethyl alcohol production from fermented materials	147840
1552	Manufacture of wines	41261
1553	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	160720
1554	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters	194674
1600	Manufacture of tobacco products	98269
1711	Preparation and spinning of textile fiber including weaving of textiles	10056124
1712	Finishing of textile	1441561
1721	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	73343
1722	Manufacture of carpet and rugs	67442
1723	Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and netting	90581
1729	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	113278
1730	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles	188112

112

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

## X. FUEL AND POWER

**TABLE 10.6 ELECTRICITY: PURCHASED AS PER  
CLASSIFICATION NIC 98 4-DIGIT  
INDUSTRIES (ASI-20001-2002)-contd.**

(thousand kwh)

Industry code	Industry Description	Quantity
1810	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	406779
1820	Dressing and dyeing of fur; manufacture of articles of fur	2437
1911	Tanning and dressing of leather	134673
1912	Manufacture of luggage, handbags, and the like, saddlery and harness	20342
1920	Manufacture of footwear	274753
2010	Saw milling and planing of wood	15154
2020	Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials	59
2021	Manufacture of veneer sheets; manufacture of ply wood, laminboard, particle board and other panels and boards	186526
2022	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	7185
2023	Manufacturing of wooden containers	11553
2029	Manufacture of other products of wood, manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials	12289
2101	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper board	2168382
2102	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard	150499
2109	Manufacture of other articles and paper and paperboard	96570
2211	Publishing of books, brochures, musical books and other publications.	22456
2212	Publishing of newspapers, journals and periodicals	171096
2219	Other publishing	8280
2221	Printing	185313
2222	Service activities related to printing	2201
2230	Reproduction of recorded media	13097
2310	Manufacture of coke oven products	369864
2320	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	983086
2411	Manufacture of basic chemicals except fertilizers and itrogen compounds	5844894
2412	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	2282734
2413	Manufacture of plastics in primary forms and of synthetic rubber	636805
2421	Manufacture of pesticides and other agro chemical products	383322
2422	Printing ink and mastics	306194

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

113



## X. FUEL AND POWER

**TABLE 10.6 ELECTRICITY: PURCHASED AS PER  
CLASSIFICATION NIC 98 4-DIGIT  
INDUSTRIES (ASI-20001-2002)-contd.** (thousand kwh)

Industry code	Industry Description	Quantity
2423	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemicals and botanical products	1502664
2424	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	270810
2429	Manufacture of other chemical product n.e.c.	1024181
2430	Manufacture of man-made fibers	304986
2511	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres	661722
2519	Manufacture of other rubber products	360847
2520	Manufacture of plastic products	1941263
2610	Manufacture of glass and glass products	529588
2691	Manufacture of non-structural non-refractory ceramic ware	159596
2692	Manufacture of refractory ceramic products	152660
2693	Manufacture of structural non-refractory clay and ceramic products	320979
2694	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	5465733
2695	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	148718
2696	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	492588
2699	Manufacture of other non-metallin mineral products n.e.c.	624702
2710	Manufacture of Basic Iron & Steel	17276776
2720	Manufacture of basic precious and non-ferrous metals	9941954
2731	Casting of iron and steel	1285285
2732	Casting of non-ferrous metals	146759
2811	Manufacture of structural metal products	95884
2812	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	129958
2813	Manufacture of steam generators, except central heating hot water boilers	73864
2891	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy	442515
2892	Treatment and coating of metals; general mechanical engineering on a fee or contract basis	95081
2893	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	322155
2899	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	325156

114

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

## X. FUEL AND POWER

**TABLE 10.6 ELECTRICITY: PURCHASED AS PER  
CLASSIFICATION NIC 98 4-DIGIT  
INDUSTRIES (ASI-20001-2002)-contd.** (thousand kwh)

Industry code	Industry Description	Quantity
2911	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines	112302
2912	Manufacture of pumps, compressors, taps and valves	159456
2913	Manufacture of bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements	285738
2914	Manufacture of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners	15782
2915	Manufacture of lifting and handling equipment	34950
2919	Manufacture of other general purpose machinery	205451
2921	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery	170547
2922	Manufacture of machine-tools	66909
2923	Manufacture of machinery for metallurgy; converters, ingot moulds, ladles and casting machines; metal rolling mills and rolls for such mills.	6366
2924	Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction	95795
2925	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing	53544
2926	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	188574
2927	Manufacture of weapons and ammunition	4446
2929	Manufacture of other special purpose machinery	133254
2930	Manufacture of domestic appliances, n.e.c.	107693
3000	Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	44129
3110	Manufacture of electric motors, generators and transformers	253701
3120	Manufacture of electricity distribution and control apparatus for a voltage exceeding 1000 volts	143457
3130	Manufacture of insulated wire and cable	355794
3140	Manufacture of accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	231634
3150	Manufacture of electric lamps and lighting equipment	118843
3190	Manufacture of other electrical equipment n.e.c.	98897
3210	Manufacture of electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components	285686
3220	Manufacture of television and radio transmitters and apparatus for line telephony and line telegraphy	53849
3230	Manufacture of television and radio receivers, sound or video recording apparatus, and associated goods	133474

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

115



## X. FUEL AND POWER

**TABLE 10.6 ELECTRICITY: PURCHASED AS PER CLASSIFICATION NIC 98 4-DIGIT INDUSTRIES (ASI-20001-2002)-concl'd** (thousand kwh)

Industry code	Industry Description	Quantity
3311	Manufacture of medical and surgical equipment and orthopedic appliances	64420
3312	Manufacture of instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, testing, navigating and other purposes except industrial process control equipment	34925
3313	Manufacture of industrial process control equipment	21755
3320	Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment	28697
3330	Manufacture of watches and clocks	33003
3410	Manufacture of motor vehicles	589667
3420	Manufacture of bodies (coach work) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers	35569
3430	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines	1029473
3511	Building and repairing of ships	37730
3512	Building and repairing of pleasure and sporting boats	1329
3520	Manufacture of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock	79668
3530	Manufacture of aircraft and spacecraft	8080
3591	Manufacture of motorcycles	402526
3592	Manufacture of bicycles and invalid carriages	235046
3599	Manufacture of other transport equipment n.e.c.	41673
3610	Manufacture of furniture	97342
3691	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles	95576
3692	Manufacture of musical instruments	615
3693	Manufacture of sports goods	21365
3694	Manufacture of games and toys	9687
3699	Other manufacturing n.e.c.	98363
3710	Recycling of metal waste and scrap	35590
3720	Electricity, gas and water supply	2124
	others	709512
Total		84222531

Source : Central Statistical Organisation

## X. FUEL AND POWER

**TABLE 10.7 RURAL ELECTRIFICATION IN INDIA**

(thousand kwh)

Village Population Range	Total Number of villages (1991 Census)	Number of villages electrified as on 31st March			
		1991	2001	2003	2004
Upto 499	248397	225440			
500 to 999	146713	122589			
1000 to 4999	178749	124624			
5000 to 9999	10617	6679			
10000 & above	2780	1792			
Total	587258*	481124	508035+	492325+	495031+

Source & Footnotes : Central Electricity Authority

\* Includes two villages for which population range classification is not available as per 1991 Census Book.

+ Group wise break up is not available.

Note: The population-wise break-up of electrified villages have been estimated wherever the actual break-up is not available.

## XI. FOREIGN TRADE

**TABLE 11.1 VALUE OF FOREIGN TRADE IN MERCHANDISE AND TREASURE**

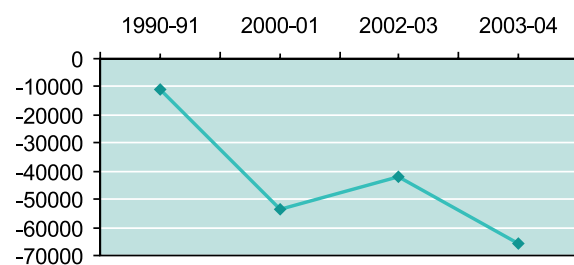
(Rs.crore)

Item	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Exports				
Merchandise				
including re-export	32553.34	207571.01	255137.28	293366.75
Imports				
Merchandise	43192.86	260872.76	297205.87	359107.66
Treasure	46.20	*	*	*
Balance of Trade				
Merchandise	-10639.52	-53301.75	-42068.59	-65740.91
Treasure	-46.20	*	*	*
Total (Merchandise & Treasure)	-10685.72	-53301.75	-42068.59	-65740.91

Source & Footnotes : Directorate General of Commercial Intelligence & Statistics  
 \* Treasure figures relate to gold bullion, coins, etc. However in Case of exports and re-exports, treasure figures are not available

### BALANCE OF TRADE

(RS.CRORE)



## XI. FOREIGN TRADE

**TABLE 11.2 IMPORTS OF FOREIGN MERCHANDISE BY PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES**

Commodity	Unit	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Milk and cream	'000 tonne	1.1	1.3	1.1	11.6
Wheat	Rs.crore	22.3	2.9	119.0	0.2
Fruit fresh & nut	Rs.crore	106.1	800.3	641.7	802.3
Rice	Rs.crore	39.2	17.8	..	0.3
Wool raw	'000 tonne	29.4	53.8	73.7	84.6
Cotton raw	'000 tonne	0.2	118.5	233.9	251.7
Jute raw	'000 tonne	32.1	67.3	143.2	112.0
Petroleum, petroleum products and related materials	Rs.crore	10816.1	71496.5	85367.0	94520.0
Organic chemicals	Rs.crore	1442.0	6364.3	9123.5	12688.8
Medicinal and pharmaceutical products	Rs.crore	468.4	1722.6	2865.0	2957.9
Fertilizers manu factured	Rs.crore	1141.1	2015.1	1730.7	2301.2
Artificial resin & plastic materials	Rs.crore	1094.6	2551.1	3783.7	4971.9
Ingots,blooms,slabs, billets etc.	'000 tonnes	156.0	361.3	100.0	119.9
Textile yarn and thread	Rs.crore	254.6	1211.3	1647.5	1962.9
Joists,girders,angles,shapes, sections etc.	'000 tonnes	29.0	34.7	52.5	20.2
Universal plates and sheets excl. tinned and galvanised sheets	Rs.crore	569.0	1404.6	1954.7	1969.0
Wire rods and wire coated or not	Rs.crore	7.0	79.4	98.8	141.6
Tubes,pipes and fittings of iron	Rs.crore	230.0	509.8	800.6	1181.8

## XI. FOREIGN TRADE

**TABLE 11.2 IMPORTS OF FOREIGN MERCHANDISE  
BY PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES -concl'd.**

Commodity	Unit	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Copper	'000 tonnes	177.0	..	..	..
Aluminium and alloys unwrought	'000 tonnes	16.0	..	..	..
Steam generating boilers	Rs.crore	7.7	12.9	4.8	8.8
Internal combustion diesel engines	Rs.crore	7.8	137.6	369.7	310.7
Metal working machinery	Rs.crore	297.7	1335.0	1306.0	2377.3
Textile & leather machinery and accessories	Rs.crore	465.7	1515.6	2174.0	2649.4
Mining & construction machinery	Rs.crore	37.1	767.4	1213.7	1458.3
Mechanical handling equipment	Rs.crore	334.7	949.4	1845.0	2262.7
Electric generators, motors etc.	Rs.crore	192.9	608.8	1003.5	1382.6
Insulated cables and wires for electricity	Rs.crore	69.2	433.5	782.9	891.3
Telecommunication equipments	Rs.crore	178.6	1712.5	5913.0	10974.9
Railway vehicles	Rs.crore	22.5	78.6	40.8	175.3
Road motor vehicles	Rs.crore	21.4	113.8	412.0	430.2
Aircrafts	Rs.crore	336.5	680.7	3051.2	3485.4
Scientific,medical, optical,measuring and controlling equipments	Rs.crore	1030.6	..	..	7143.0
Others	Rs.crore	..	..	..	198103.5
Grand TOTAL	Rs.crore	..	..	..	359107.6

Source : Directorate General of Commercial Intelligence & Statistics

## XI. FOREIGN TRADE

**TABLE 11.3 VALUE OF PRINCIPAL IMPORTS  
(Percentage distribution)**

Item/Group	1990-91	2000-01	2001-02	2003-04
Mineral fuels and lubricants	26.9	31.0	27.2	26.3
Machinery	12.6	6.4	6.9	7.2
i.Electrical	3.9	1.0	1.2	1.1
ii.Other than electrical	8.7	5.4	5.8	6.1
Iron and steel	4.4	1.4	1.5	1.8
Fertilizers crude and manufactured	3.4	1.3	1.2	0.8
Transport equipment	3.9	1.9	2.2	4.1
Non-ferrous metals	2.6	1.1	1.3	1.2
Paper, paper board and manufactures thereof	1.1	0.4	0.4	0.4
Professional,scientific and controlling instruments	2.4	1.7	2.0	1.8
Cereals and cereal preparation	0.4	0.1	-	0.0
Medicinal and pharmaceutical products	1.1	0.8	0.8	0.8
Fruits and vegetables	1.8	0.4	0.4	0.3
Dyeing,tanning and colouring materials	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5
Chemical elements and compounds	6.0	0.7	0.9	0.8
Cotton (raw)	-	0.5	0.8	0.4
Others	33.0	55.2	46.8	53.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source : Directorate General of Commercial Intelligence & Statistics

Note:- Data for the year 2002-03 not supplied by the source agency.

## XI. FOREIGN TRADE

**TABLE 11.4 VALUE OF IMPORTS OF FOREIGN MERCHANDISE  
BY PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES**

(Rs.crore)				
Country	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
<b>Commonwealth Countries</b>				
Australia	1463.6	4774.9	6469.4	12173.6
Bangladesh	31.3	357.5	300.3	356.7
Canada	559.2	1764.1	2740.6	3335.6
Kenya	39.1	85.5	162.4	192.7
Kuwait	363.0	532.3	868.7	654.7
Malaysia	955.4	5175.9	7091.9	9404.2
New Zealand	117.6	354.3	369.8	362.5
Singapore	1427.6	6551.7	6943.8	9582.6
Sri Lanka	36.8	211.7	439.6	894.8
Tanzania Republic	61.9	271.5	441.1	502.3
United Kingdom	2893.9	14198.0	13439.4	14862.3
<b>Others</b>				
Austria	157.9	312.6	794.7	926.7
Belgium	2717.7	13068.2	17964.0	18269.9
Myanmar	166.2	931.4	1626.3	1879.5
Congo People's Republic	..	36.4	15.7	24.2
Czechoslovakia *	267.9	166.2	413.7	562.7
Denmark	133.2	505.9	693.8	1036.7

For source & footnotes, please see the next page.

## XI. FOREIGN TRADE

**TABLE 11.4 VALUE OF IMPORTS OF FOREIGN MERCHANDISE  
BY PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES-concl'd.**

(Rs.crore)				
Country	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Egypt Arab Republic	78.8	176.7	1096.5	451.3
Germany	3473.1	7928.4	11636.8	13411.2
Finland	175.6	946.6	963.0	1241.1
France	1304.4	2871.5	5295.3	5009.8
Iran	1017.6	973.9	1250.0	1226.1
Iraq	495.5	31.5	0.1	0.6
Italy	1091.2	3261.3	3929.6	4921.6
Japan	3244.5	8318.2	8887.0	12258.4
Mozambique	1.0	90.6	134.4	108.5
Norway	16.2	208.7	469.2	1392.4
Pakistan	84.5	299.4	217.1	264.9
Poland	146.0	196.0	188.0	225.4
Saudi Arabia	2899.2	2848.2	2442.6	3390.1
Sudan	2.9	33.8	118.5	143.5
Sweden	349.7	1082.0	2504.7	3211.0
Switzerland	480.1	1703.1	11275.5	15222.5
U.S.A	5244.7	12812.1	21504.9	23135.8
U.S.S.R.	2548.1	2344.5	2867.9**	4409.6**
Yugoslavia	166.3	..	5.9	..
Total Imports	43192.9	95424.6	297205.9	359107.7

Source & Footnotes : Directorate General of Commercial Intelligence & Statistics

\* Includes the Figures of Czech Republic & Slovak Republic.

\*\* Figures relate to Russia.

## XI. FOREIGN TRADE

TABLE 11.5 QUANTUM INDEX OF IMPORTS

(Base: 1978-79=100)

Commodity Group	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Food & food articles	297	277	594	606
Beverages and tobacco	321	1065	1770	2350
Crude materials, inedible except fuels	228	383	489	575
Mineral fuels and lubricants	182	442	504	552
Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes	52	423	229	504
Chemicals & related products	240	446	470	789
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by materials	187	366	535	597
Machinery and transport equipments	441	1076	1654	1950
Miscellaneous manufactured articles	328	5501	3072	2408
General Index	238	698	802	970
Gross Terms of trade (1)	122	122	111	123

Source & Footnotes : Directorate General of Commercial Intelligence & Statistics

(1) Ratio of overall imports and exports quantum indices.

## XI. FOREIGN TRADE

TABLE 11.6 UNIT VALUE INDEX OF IMPORTS

(Base: 1978-79=100)

Commodity Group	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Food & food articles	141	483	441	422
Beverages & tobacco	536	1007	866	1095
Crude materials, inedible except fuels	308	588	551	561
Mineral fuels and lubricants	383	1077	1122	1122
Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes	121	276	715	426
Chemicals and related products	280	560	703	521
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by materials	311	727	644	682
Machinery and transport equipments	188	289	288	319
Miscellaneous manufactured articles	294	111	296	389
General Index	268	487	546	545
Net terms of trade (1)	109	122	114	127

Source & Footnotes : Directorate General of Commercial Intelligence & Statistics

(1) Ratio of overall exports unit value index to similar imports index.



## XI. FOREIGN TRADE

**TABLE 11.7 EXPORTS OF INDIAN MERCHANDISE BY  
PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES**

Commodity	Unit	1990-91		2001-02		2002-03		2003-04	
		Qty	Value	Qty	Value	Qty	Value	Qty	Value
Marine products	Rs.crores	..	960.0	..	5897.0	..	6928.0	4094.9	6105.6
Cashew kernel	Rs.crores	..	441.0	..	1652.0	..	1938.0	98.5	1680.6
Sugar and molasses	000 tonnes	191.0	..	1456.0	..	1662.0	..	1299.2	1236.0
Spices	Rs.crores	..	234.0	..	1497.0	..	1659.0	2730.9	1838.6
Coffee and coffee substitutes	000 tonnes	87.0	..	176.0	..	185.0	..	1884.4	1059.9
Tea and mate	000 tonnes	199.0	..	180.0	..	184.0	..	1777.7	1637.4
Tobacco(unmanufactured)	000 tonnes	70.0	..	85.0	..	101.0	..	1206.3	801.4
Mica uncut(including spillingand waste)	000 tonnes	42.0	..	58.0	..	34.0	..	1066.3	105.7
Iron ore	000 tonnes	32493.0	..	23085.0	..	57093.0	..	51497.9	5173.2
Manganese ore	000 tonnes	318.0	..	..	..	336.0	..	..	..
Shellac	000 tonnes	7.0	..	6.0	..	6.0	..	105	179.7
Coal	000 tonnes	412.0	..	1903.0	..	1516.0	..	16.3	2.4
Castor oil	000 tonnes	43.0	..	214.0	..	178.0	..	1623.6	656.0
Medicinal and pharmaceutical products	Rs.crores	..	768.0	..	..	..	8558.0	..	7444.5

## XI. FOREIGN TRADE

**TABLE 11.7 EXPORTS OF INDIAN MERCHANDISE BY  
PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES-contd.**

Commodity	Unit	1990-91		2001-02		2002-03		2003-04	
		Qty	Value	Qty	Value	Qty	Value	Qty	Value
Artificial resins and plastic materials and cellulose									
easters & other articles	Rs.crore	..	142.6	..	..	..	..	..	6136.9
Leather (1)	Rs.crore	..	20	..	..	..	..	..	2553.6
Cotton fabrics, grey unbleached	crore sq. metre	22.5	..	..	..	..	..	..	1546.3
Mill made cotton fabrics bleached	crore sq. metre	11.3	..	..	..	..	..	..	2672.6
Handloom cotton fabrics grey	crore sq. metre	3.8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
unbleached	000 tonnes	104	..	..	..	..	..	..	300.6
Jute fabrics									
Made up articles wholly or chiefly of jute (incl.jute floor covering)	Rs.crore	..	2.1	..	125.0	..	195.8	..	338.9
Jutebagsand sacks	000 tonnes	88.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	277.7
Woollen carpets, rugs etc.	crore sq. metre	0.9	..	..	..	..	..	..	2004.6
Pig-iron,spiegeleisen, sponge iron									
ore and steel powders and shots									
ferro-alloys	'000 tonnes	86.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	882.7

## XI. FOREIGN TRADE

**TABLE 11.7 EXPORTS OF INDIAN MERCHANDISE BY PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES-concl'd.**

Commodity	Unit	1990-91		2001-02		2002-03		2003-04	
		Qty	Value	Qty	Value	Qty	Value	Qty	Value
Iron & steel bars, rods, angles, shapes & sections (incl. sheet piling)	000tonnes	120.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	1605.4
Rails (railway- and tramway)	000tonnes	0.1	..	..	..	..	..	..	10.6
Tubes, pipes & fittings of iron and steel	000tonnes	65.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	1366.0
Internal combustion diesel engines other than aircraft engines	Rs.crore	..	55.9	..	146.6	..	197.8	..	246.4
Metal working-machinery	Rs.crore	..	55.5	..	170.1	..	152.0	..	186.9
Sewing machine	000 no.	52.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	22.9
Fans	000 no.	244.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	133.6
Railway and tramway goods vans, wagons and tracks	no.	11.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.4
Motor vehicles	no.	8355.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	296.0
Bicycles	000 no.	186.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	199.9
Clothing (except fur clothing)	Rs.crore	..	4012.0	..	..	..	..	..	28687.9
Leather footwear	lakh pair	190.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	2541.3

Source & Footnotes : Directorate General of Commercial Intelligence & Statistics

(1) Figures relate to 000' tonnes for the year 1990-91.

## XI. FOREIGN TRADE

**TABLE 11.8 VALUE OF PRINCIPAL EXPORTS**

(Percentage distribution)

Item/Group	1990-91	2000-01	2001-2002	2003-04
Machinery & transport equipment	6.1	6.0	6.3	7.4
Tea	3.3	1.0	0.8	..
Leather & leather manufacture (incl.garments footwear & travel goods)	7.9	4.3	4.3	3.3
Jute manufactures (incl.twist and yarn)	0.9	0.5	0.3	0.4
Iron ore	3.2	0.8	1.0	1.8
Coffee	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.9
Cotton yarn fabricsmade up etc.	6.4	7.9	7.0	5.3
Cotton raw	2.6	0.1	..	0.3
Cashew kernels	1.4	..	..	0.6
Oil cakes	1.9	1.0	1.1	1.1
Tobacco unmanufactured	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.2
Pepper (black)	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.0
Sugar & molasses	0.1	0.3	0.9	0.4
Manganese ore	0.1	0.3	..	0.0
Mica(incl. spilling and waste)	0.1	0.3	..	0.0
Hides & skins (raw)	2.5	..	..	0.0
Wool (raw)	-	..	..	0.0
Others	61.8	77.11	77.5	78.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source : Directorate General of Commercial Intelligence & Statistics

Note : For the year 2002-03 data not supplied by Agency.

## XI. FOREIGN TRADE

**TABLE 11.9 VALUE OF EXPORTS OF INDIAN MERCHANDISE  
BY PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES**

	(Rs.crore)			
Country	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Commonwealth Countries				
Australia	321.2	1847.7	2440.0	2684.9
Bahrein	62.8	358.2	481.7	513.0
Bangladesh	547.4	4277.3	5691.3	7999.0
Canada	279.9	2974.6	3379.3	3507.0
Ghana	15.6	267.6	511.2	839.4
Hong Kong	1069.6	12020.9	12647.3	14988.5
Kenya	64.6	636.2	985.3	1054.5
Kuwait	73.7	909.4	1212.6	1466.3
Malaysia	270.8	2764.6	3626.6	4102.4
Mauritius	91.6	910.4	795.4	932.9
New Zealand	40.3	288.9	327.6	395.1
Nigeria	112.8	1734.9	2173.3	2598.5
Qatar	30.9	289.4	465.1	590.2
Singapore	680.7	3964.3	6879.8	9763.9
Sri Lanka	234.8	2896.4	4457.1	6061.9
Tanzania Republic	53.1	463.8	558.8	807.7
United Kingdom	2121.0	10438.6	12081.4	13892.3
Yemen Arab Republic	54.7	20.0	792.5	999.7

## XI. FOREIGN TRADE

**TABLE 11.9 VALUE OF EXPORTS OF INDIAN MERCHANDISE  
BY PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES-contd.**

	(Rs.crore)			
Country	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Others				
Afghanistan	91.5	117.9	294.1	668.5
Argentina	8.6	447.2	291.8	401.3
Belgium	1258.4	6680.7	8042.5	8297.6
Bulgaria	5.5	52.7	53.8	115.9
Czechoslovakia *	145.2	175.1	277.9	481.9
Denmark	152.3	796.4	888.9	1111.5
Egypt Arab Republic	177.4	1620.5	1443.4	1688.7
Ethiopia	24.4	299.3	299.9	369.6
France	762.6	4652.9	5198.1	5885.8
Germany	2535.8	8658.2	10195.3	11692.6
Hungary	83.4	194.6	233.6	422.2
Indonesia	196.2	1824.0	3997.7	5179.7
Iran	140.8	1036.2	3168.6	4218.8
Iraq	43.4	381.7	1039.9	345.4
Ireland	35.7	470.5	657.3	693.6
Italy	1000.4	5947.9	6567.6	7946.9
Japan	3038.9	8187.3	9021.0	7854.4

For Source & Footnotes, please see next page.

## XI. FOREIGN TRADE

**TABLE 11.9 VALUE OF EXPORTS OF INDIAN MERCHANDISE  
BY PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES-concl'd.**

(Rs.crore)				
Country	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Others - Contd.				
Myanmar	3.4	241.2	363.3	411.9
Nepal	86.6	643.0	1695.6	3075.8
Netherlands	641.6	4016.1	5071.4	5923.7
Norway	56.8	274.6	342.8	347.8
Pakistan	73.6	848.4	997.7	1318.5
Poland	165.4	388.7	511.3	616.7
Romania	95.5	53.9	132.7	219.6
Saudi Arabia	418.0	3694.7	4552.8	5161.8
Socialist Republic of Vietnam	30.8	1030.0	1632.8	1886.0
Sudan	38.5	445.9	509.0	493.4
Sweden	155.2	804.1	853.2	1010.4
Switzerland	400.2	2002.1	1852.2	2067.2
Syrian Arab Republic	17.6	340.9	586.7	925.7
Thailand	443.2	2416.2	3441.9	3821.7
U.S.A.	4789.6	42403.7	52730.4	52798.5
U.S.S.R.	5250.3	4054.6	3407.0**	3279.8**
Yugoslavia	68.8	29.6	22.3	..
Total Exports	32405.6	152294.0	255137.3	293366.7

Source & Footnotes : Directorate General of Commercial Intelligence & Statistics

\* Includes the figures of Czech Republic and Slovak Republic.

\*\* Figures relate to Russia.

## XI. FOREIGN TRADE

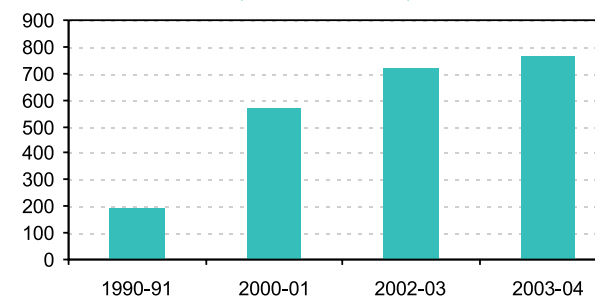
**TABLE 11.10 QUANTUM INDEX OF EXPORTS**

(Base: 1978-79=100)

Commodity Group	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Food and food articles	138	304	451	449
Beverages & tobacco	103	176	191	180
Crude materials, inedible except fuels	236	229	311	252
Mineral fuels and lubricants	1988	4277	7521	7629
Animal & vegetable oils fats and waxes	213	1009	760	861
Chemicals and related products	681	2608	3798	4052
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by materials	138	484	575	609
Machinery and transport equipments	311	960	1102	1294
Misc. manufactured articles	262	934	1041	1057
General Index	194	571	722	765

Source : Directorate General of Commercial Intelligence & Statistics

**Quantum Index of Exports**  
(Base : 1978-79=100)



## XI. FOREIGN TRADE

TABLE 11.11 UNIT VALUE INDEX OF EXPORTS

(Base: 1978-79=100)

Commodity Group	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Food and food articles	226	524	437	445
Beverages and tobacco	228	467	507	574
Crude materials, inedible except fuels	261	642	718	1110
Mineral fuels and lubricants	246	1063	897	1158
Animal & vegetable oils				
fats and waxes	223	571	536	627
Chemicals and related products	232	534	492	548
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by materials	378	700	731	759
Machinery & transport equipment	201	425	493	559
Misc. manufactured articles	348	680	687	720
General Index	293	624	620	672

Source : Directorate General of Commercial Intelligence & Statistics

## XII. TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATION AND TOURISM

TABLE 12.1 RAILWAYS-GENERAL STATISTICS

Item	Unit	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Route length	'000 km.	62	63	63	63
Capital-at-Charge (1)	Rs.crore	16126	43052	51099	56062
Gross earnings	Rs.crore	12133	34880	41068	42905
Working expenses	Rs.crore	11159	34667	38026	39482
Net earnings	Rs.crore	974	213	3042	3423
Passenger Originating	'00 crore	3.9	4.8	5.1	5.1
Kilometers	'00 crore	296	457	515	541
Earnings	Rs.crore	3145	10483	12541	13260
Average earnings per passenger per km.	Paise	10.6	22.9	24.4	24.5
Freight-Tonnes Originating	crore	34	50.0	54.3	58.1
Kilometres	'00 crore	243	316	356	384
Earnings	Rs.crore	8247	23045	26231	27403
Average earnings per tonne per km.	Paise	35.0	73.8	74.3	71.9
Rolling stock in service					
Locomotives	'000 no.	8.4	7.6	7.7	7.8
Passenger carriages(2)	'000 no.	31.8	37.8	39.8	40.8
Goods wagons etc.(3)	'000 no.	346	222	215	228

Source & Footnotes : Railway Board

- (1) Excludes capital relating to Metropolitan Transport Projects (Railways). Includes Rs.10390 crore for the year 2000-01 on account of investment from Capital Fund.
- (2) Includes Electric Multiple Unit Coaches.
- (3) Includes special wagons, brake vans, and also railway service vehicles inspection trollies, travelling cranes and their dummy trucks.



TABLE 12.2 RAILWAYS (1) - WAGON LOADINGS  
BY COMMODITIES (Broad Gauge)

('000 wagons loaded)

Commodity	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
<b>Revenue earning traffic</b>	13323	20231	22153	20674
Coal and coke	5732	9129	9659	8180
Grains and pulses	874	1066	1868	1703
Oilseeds	12	8	11	4
Cotton raw	9	-	-	-
Jute raw	4	-	24	23
Jute manufactures	12	11	12	12
Sugar	66	107	97	86
Sugarcane	5	1	-	-
Cement	1057	1662	1875	1578
Iron and steel	458	555	573	672
Tea	4	3	4	4
Manganese ore	44	34	25	31
Iron ore	1545	2470	2900	3500
Other metallic ores	74	76	73	42
Limestone and dolomite	357	404	385	299
Miscellaneous	3070	4705	4647	4540
<b>Non-revenue traffic</b>	559	358	334	349
<b>Grand Total</b>	13882	20589	22487	21023

Source & Footnotes : Railway Board

(1) Government Railways only (in terms of four-wheelers).

## XII. TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATION AND TOURISM

**TABLE 12.2 RAILWAYS (1) - WAGON LOADINGS  
BY COMMODITIES (Metre Gauge)**

('000 wagons loaded)				
Commodity	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
<b>Revenue earning traffic</b>	1808	559	650	441
Coal and coke	202	-	58	-
Grains and pulses	297	93	145	73
Oilseeds	12	-	1	1
Cotton raw	6	-	-	-
Jute raw	1	1	-	1
Jute manufactures	5	-	-	-
Sugar	25	5	4	9
Sugarcane	69	24	17	18
Cement	265	149	124	105
Iron and steel	8	-	-	-
Manganese ore	9	-	-	-
Iron ore	40	-	-	-
Other metallic ores	3	-	-	-
Limestone and dolomite	54	-	4	-
Miscellaneous	812	287	297	234
<b>Non-revenue traffic</b>	229	75	81	54
<b>Grand Total</b>	2037	634	731	495

Source & Footnotes : Railway Board

(1) Government Railways only (in terms of four wheelers).

## XII. TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATION AND TOURISM

**TABLE 12.4 TOTAL ROAD LENGTH BY SURFACE  
(As on 31st March)**

(kilometre)					
Year/State/UT	Road Length (Kms.)+		Surfaced	Unsurfaced	Total length
	Per 100 Sq.Kms of Area	Per Lakh of Popu- lation++			
1991	61.3	238.5*	1091043	1240043	2331086
2000	73.5	238.0	1390598	1025480	2416078
2001	74.3	236.5	1414547	1028124	2442671
2002	74.7	233.7	1420489	1036158	2456647
2002					
Andhra Pradesh	71.3	255.0	119857	76315	196172
Arunachal Pradesh	21.9	1669.5	5689	12676	18365
Assam	114.7	328.9	12882	76604	89486
Bihar	80.9	89.3	32858	43207	76065
Goa	241.8	690.8	6830	2842	9672
Gujarat	70.2	265.7	124295	13322	137617
Haryana	64.1	130.6	26311	1892	28203
Himachal Pradesh	52.9	477.7	16754	12863	29617
Jammu & Kashmir	10.6	225.3	9943	13486	23429
Karnataka	79.5	284.2	104241	104241	152599
Kerala	386.8	467.0	50164	100687	150851
Madhya Pradesh	52.3	259.2	78191	82777	160968
Maharashtra	86.8	270.7	209559	57893	267452
Manipur	52.0	476.4	3863	7571	11434
Meghalaya	43.5	398.4	6560	3005	9565
Mizoram	24.2	563.9	2877	2198	5075
Nagaland	123.7	1051.0	6451	14570	21021

for footnotes please see next page.

## XII. TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATION AND TOURISM

**TABLE 12.4 TOTAL ROAD LENGTH BY SURFACE-conc/d.**  
(As on 31st March)

Year/State/UT	Road Length (Kms.)+		Surfaced	Unsurfaced	Total length
	Per 100 Sq.Kms of Area	Per Lakh of Popu- lation++			
Orissa	151.9	635.5	52245	184789	237034
Punjab	123.1	248.1	52747	8783	61530
Rajasthan	38.7	228.0	82456	50026	132482
Sikkim	28.8	336.5	1546	473	2019
Tamil Nadu	127.7	264.0	125887	40174	166061
Tripura	163.0	509.0	4393	11903	16296
Uttar Pradesh	103.1	145.5	166659	81822	248481
West Bengal	103.4	112.6	49517	42505	92023
Union Territories:					
A & N Islands	14.7	295.0	1180	0	1180
Chandigarh	2045.0	227.2	2045	0	2045
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	116.0	290.0	580	0	580
Daman & Diu	414.0	207.0	324	90	414
Delhi	1719.0	179.1	23274	2511	25785
Lakshadweep	500.0	241.9	150	0	150
Pondicherry	514.2	257.1	2115	456	2571

Source & Footnotes : Transport Research Wing,  
Ministry of Road Transport & Highways

+ Excluding Jawahar Rojgar Yojna (JRY) Roads except for 1991.

++ Estimated mid year population by Registrar General of India, Ministry of Home Affairs. (As on 1st July, ).

## XII. TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATION AND TOURISM

**TABLE 12.5 NUMBER OF REGISTERED MOTOR VEHICLES**

Type of vehicle	as on 31st March			
	1991	2000	2001(P)	2002(P)
Two wheelers	14200	34118	38856	41478
Cars,Jeeps and Taxis	2954	6143	7058	7571
Buses	331	562	634*	669*
Goods vehicles	1356	2715	2948	3045
Others (1)	2533	5319	5797	6100
Total	21374	48857	54991	58863

Source & Footnotes : Transport Research Wing,  
Ministry of Road Transport & Highways

(1) Include tractors, trailers, three wheelers (passengers ) and other miscellaneous vehicles which are not separately classified.

\* Include omni-buses.

**TABLE 12.6 NUMBER OF PERSONS KILLED AND INJURED  
BY MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS**

Item	('000 number)			
	1991	2000	2001	2002
Road accidents	293.4	391.4	394.8	407.5
Persons killed	56.4	78.9	80.0	84.7
Persons injured	255.0	399.3	382.7	408.7

Source : Motor Transport Statistics of India,  
Ministry of Road Transport & Highways

## XII. TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATION AND TOURISM

**TABLE 12.7 CIVIL AVIATION-DOMESTIC SERVICES**

Item	Unit	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
<b>Aircraft</b>					
Hours flown	('000)	124	250	295	344
Kilometres flown	(crore)	5.9	13.7	16.6	18.9
<b>Passenger</b>					
Number carried	('000)	7912	13712	13951	15677
Kilometres performed	(crore)	702.8	1228.4	1284.8	1456.6
Seat kilometres available	(crore)	885.2	1989.7	2283.3	2493.6
Load factor	%	79.4	61.7	56.3	58.4
Cargo carried	('000 tonne)	97	167	179	198
Freight		82	144	156	177
Mail		15	23	23	21
Tonne kilometres performed	(crore)	68.4	122.6	127.3	146.7
Passenger		58.0	105.2	108.6	125.7
Freight		8.8	15.1	16.4	19.1
Mail		1.6	1.9	2.3	1.9
<b>Capacity</b>					
Tonne kilometres available	(crore)	90.3	212.7	238.1	255.1
Weight load factor	%	75.8	57.5	53.5	57.5

Source : Office of the Director General of Civil Aviation

## XII. TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATION AND TOURISM

**TABLE 12.8 : CIVIL AVIATION-INTERNATIONAL SERVICES**

Item	Unit	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
<b>Aircraft</b>					
Hours flown	('000)	73	98	129	146
Kilometres flown	(crore)	5.1	6.6	8.5	9.8
<b>Passenger</b>					
Number carried	('000)	2430	3828	4209	4491
Kilometres performed	(crore)	882.0	1392.8	1581.9	1810.7
Seat kilometres available	(crore)	1325.4	1831.8	2140.6	2496.8
Load factor	(%)	66.5	76.0	73.9	72.5
Cargo carried	('000 tonne)	101	101	104	98
Freight		99	100	102	95
Mail		2	1	2	2
Tonne kilometres performed	(crore)	137.5	170.8	188.4	209.2
Passenger		81.1	129.6	147.3	168.0
Freight		55.3	40.3	40.1	39.9
Mail		1.1	0.9	1.0	1.3
<b>Capacity</b>					
Tonne kilometres available	(crore)	220.3	234.6	267.8	315.4
Weight load factor	(%)	62.4	72.8	70.4	66.3

Source : Office of the Director General of Civil Aviation

## XII. TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATION AND TOURISM

**TABLE 12.9 SHIPPING - STRENGTH OF INDIAN SHIPPING FLEET**

Category	as on 31st December			
	1991	2001	2002	2003
Vessels engaged in coastal trade				
Number	169	329	424	429
Tonnage ('000 GRT)	561	731	805	806
Vessels engaged in overseas trade				
Number	246	228	193	196
Tonnage ('000 GRT)	5378	6237	5402	5817
Total				
Number	415	557	617	625
Tonnage ('000 GRT)	5939	6968	6207	6623

Source : Transport Research Wing,  
Ministry of Shipping,  
Road Transport & Highways

GRT Gross Registered Tonnage.

## XII. TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATION AND TOURISM

**TABLE 12.10 SHIPPING-NUMBER AND TONNAGE OF VESSELS ENTERED (all major ports)**

Item	1990-91	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03
Overseas				
Number	6793	5365	4145	4080
Tonnage('000 NRT)	46307	55466	55982	47582
Coastal				
Number	8616	3329	2691	2546
Tonnage('000 NRT)	21692	23995	20299	19202
Total				
Number	15409	8694	6836	6626
Tonnage('000 NRT)	67999	79461	76281	66784

Source : Directorate General of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics

NRT Net Registered Tonnage.



## XII. TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATION AND TOURISM

**TABLE 12.11 SHIPPING- CARGO HANDLED AT MAJOR PORTS**

('000 tonne)

Year	Overseas			Coastal		
	Unloaded	Loaded	Total	Unloaded	Loaded	Total
Calcutta/Haldia						
1990-91	9366	1006	10372	1050	3531	4581
1999-00	22350	1803	24153	2586	4287	6073
2000-01	20254	2405	22659	2925	4416	7341
2001-02	20697	3740	24437	2275	3691	5966
2002-03	22089	5252	27341	4371	4092	8463
Mumbai						
1990-91	13125	3238	16363	594	11942	12536
1999-00	17512	3922	21434	2879	6099	8978
2000-01	14799	3593	18392	2160	6511	8671
2001-02	14558	3373	17931	2752	5750	8502
2002-03	14588	3464	18052	1821	6923	8744
Chennai						
1990-91	7313	8205	15518	7687	1313	9000
1999-00	12950	9826	22776	13488	1179	14667
2000-01	13187	11567	24754	15733	733	16466
2001-02	12682	11952	24634	10458	1023	11481
2002-03	12003	13117	25120	7603	964	8567
Vishakhapatnam						
1990-91	7925	5895	13820	2397	3204	5601
1999-00	16379	6299	22678	8772	8060	16832
2000-01	16407	8170	24577	10092	10016	20108
2001-02	18033	9037	27070	9403	7871	17274
2002-03	17148	11394	28542	8576	8888	17464
Kandla						
1990-91	11367	2267	13634	5904	147	6051
1999-00	34700	3402	38102	7935	266	8201
2000-01	26704	4400	31104	5250	387	5637
2001-02	26434	6855	33289	3590	849	4439
2002-03	26865	9377	36242	3394	997	4391

146

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

## XII. TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATION AND TOURISM

**TABLE 12.11 SHIPPING- CARGO HANDLED AT MAJOR PORTS-Contd.**

('000 tonne)

Year	Overseas			Coastal		
	Unloaded	Loaded	Total	Unloaded	Loaded	Total
Mormugao						
1990-91	1058	13154	14212	663	36	699
1999-00	2278	14784	17062	1019	145	1164
2000-01	2558	15813	18371	1132	125	1257
2001-02	3564	18153	21717	1055	156	1211
2002-03	3379	19076	22455	1001	193	1194
Paradip						
1990-91	2839	2101	4940	-	1944	1944
1999-00	4237	1933	6130	539	6927	7466
2000-01	6015	3793	9808	833	9259	10092
2001-02	5742	4415	10157	920	10054	10974
2002-03	5914	5786	11700	1077	11124	12201
Cochin						
1990-91	2138	380	2518	4113	644	4757
1999-00	3490	893	4383	7146	1312	8458
2000-01	6278	1072	7350	4783	1011	5794
2001-02	5815	1214	7029	4279	751	5030
2002-03	7230	1108	8338	3669	1017	4686
Jawaharlal Nehru						
1990-91	1654	368	2022	-	-	-
1999-00	8193	5831	14024	880	72	952
2000-01	9120	7644	16764	1491	320	1811
2001-02	11174	9168	20342	1746	433	2179
2002-03	11237	13415	24652	1431	761	2192
New Mangalore						
1990-91	799	6485	7284	564	174	738
1999-00	7977	5911	13888	476	3237	3713
2000-01	8227	5349	13576	963	3352	4315
2001-02	7324	5720	13044	1433	3024	4457
2002-03	9426	7843	17269	1166	2995	4161

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

147

## XII. TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATION AND TOURISM

**TABLE 12.11 SHIPPING- CARGO HANDLED AT MAJOR PORTS-Concl'd.**

('000 tonne)

Year	Overseas			Coastal		
	Unloaded	Loaded	Total	Unloaded	Loaded	Total
Tuticorin						
1990-91	1448	521	1969	3093	13	3106
1999-00	3732	2029	5761	4202	30	4232
2000-01	3654	2396	6050	6185	49	6234
2001-02	4094	3147	7241	5717	59	5776
2002-03	3950	3690	7640	5614	40	5654
Ennore						
2001-02	—	—	—	3401	—	3401
2002-03	—	—	—	8485	—	8485
Total- All Major Ports						
1990-91	59032	43620	102652	26065	22948	49013
1999-00	133798	56633	190431	49922	31614	81536
2000-01	127203	66202	193405	51547	36179	87726
2001-02	130117	76774	206891	47029	33661	80690
2002-03	133829	93522	227351	48208	37994	86202

Source : Transport Research Wing,  
Ministry of Shipping, Road Transport & Highways.

## XII. TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATION AND TOURISM

**TABLE 12.12 POSTS,TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES - TRAFFIC AND EARNINGS**

Item	Unit	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Number of units (1)					
Post offices (2)	'000	149	155	156	156
Telegraph offices (3)	'000	43	43	33	32
Number of Telephones (9)	'000	5074	36279	54617	76540
Traffic handled					
Postal articles (4)					
(including M.Os.)	crore	1475.9	1431.2	189.2*	209.2*
Regd.articles (5)	crore	31.1	24.5	22.2	21.4
Money orders (6)	crore	10.6	10.9	10.5	9.9
Value of M.Os.	Rs.crore	2937.2	5851.8	8650.0	6875.0
Telegrams booked (7)	crore	6.4	3.4	2.1	2.1
Trunk calls (10)					
(effective)	crore	22.4	3.3	—	—
Earnings					
Postal revenues	Rs.crore	840.9	3297.8	4009.6	4256.9
Telecom revenue (8)	Rs.crore	3874.5	10175.5	—	—

Sources & Footnotes : 1. Department of Posts  
2. Department of Telecommunications

- (1) As at the end of the financial year.
- (2) Include permanent and experimental post offices.
- (3) Include licensed offices.
- (4) Include service and registered articles.
- (5) Include foreign traffic of Posts and Telegraphs.
- (6) Include foreign money orders issued.
- (7) Include foreign telegrams.
- (8) Includes advance rental in the "Own Your Telephone" Scheme, Telegraph Revenue and Wireless Revenue. It does not include MTNL, Mumbai and Delhi however excludes network charges received from MTNL.
- (9) Including WLL and cellular mobile phones.
- (10) As per records of Bharat Sanchar Nigam Ltd.(BSNL).
- \* Traffic adjusted to revenue.

## XII. TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATION AND TOURISM

**TABLE 12.13 NUMBER OF FOREIGN TOURISTS TO INDIA  
BY COUNTRY OF NATIONALITY**

(Number)				
Nationality	1991	2001	2002	2003
<b>North America</b>	153502	417747	441780	518474
Canada	36142	88600	93598	107671
U.S.A.	117322	329147	348182	410803
Others	38	0	0	0
<b>Central and South America</b>	11819	21925	17672	21654
Argentina	1428	2906	1359	1805
Brazil	2488	3819	3622	4528
Mexico	1110	3473	3105	3563
Others	6793	11727	9586	11758
<b>Western Europe</b>	514541	819973	726783	847966
Austria	9945	17787	13801	16903
Belgium	12549	18851	13945	17309
Denmark	5645	14531	10230	11327
Finland	5524	8186	7673	8001
France	69346	102434	78194	97654
Germany	72019	80011	64891	76868
Greece	2212	3996	3207	3455
Ireland	2400	6136	5793	7083
Italy	41129	41351	37136	46908
Netherlands	19845	42368	31669	40565
Norway	3543	7667	7475	8400
Portugal	3819	7028	7262	8158
Spain	13644	23073	19567	30551
Sweeden	10591	14446	15330	18098
Switzerland	29247	25308	21606	24463
U.K.	212052	405472	387846	430917
Others	1031	1328	1158	1306

## XII. TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATION AND TOURISM

**TABLE 12.13 NUMBER OF FOREIGN TOURISTS TO INDIA  
BY COUNTRY OF NATIONALITY-contd.**

(Number)				
Nationality	1991	2001	2002	2003
<b>Eastern Europe</b>	46073	38863	40628	55252
Czechoslovakia	3200	3197	2561	3466
Hungry	1760	1939	1557	1997
Poland	6160	5181	4468	6336
C.I.S.(USSR)(*)	30896	24831	27973	38526
Others	4057	3715	4069	4927
<b>Africa</b>	62087	90962	83457	93353
Egypt	2346	2479	2688	3382
Ethiopia	6100	2897	2535	2301
Kenya	13831	15973	17275	16563
Mali	32	85	54	57
Mauritius	6385	16039	14425	16308
Nigeria	2342	7539	5997	5713
South Africa	8087	21162	18238	23873
Sudan	5063	2323	1899	2025
Tanzania	6103	6579	7459	8515
Zambia	3970	1290	1126	1383
Others	7828	14596	11761	13233
<b>West Asia</b>	116857	96424	92562	103596
Bahrain	11386	3945	3754	4182
Israel	6882	28774	25503	32157
Jorden	2213	1428	1768	1686

(\*) Data for the year 1991 relates to former U.S.S.R.

## XII. TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATION AND TOURISM

**TABLE 12.13 NUMBER OF FOREIGN TOURISTS TO INDIA  
BY COUNTRY OF NATIONALITY-contd.**

(Number)				
Nationality	1991	2001	2002	2003
<b>Kuwait</b>	5884	1850	1838	2361
Oman	17035	13114	13256	12352
Qatar	6734	1361	1215	1434
Saudi Arabia	21114	9851	8663	9961
Syria	2709	1501	1452	1661
Turkey	2117	2432	3354	5528
U.A.E.	25806	21483	22027	21374
Yemen Arab Rep.	11944	7773	6772	7717
Others	3033	2912	2960	3183
<b>South Asia</b>	589705	672133	630653	666889
Afghanistan	25328	1248	6012	10079
Iran	19959	11728	11815	17539
Maldives	8722	17564	18826	18345
Nepal	21834	41135	43056	42771
Pakistan	190128	52762	2946	10364
Bangladesh	251260	431312	435867	454611
Srilanka	70088	112813	108008	109098
Bhutan	2386	3571	4123	4082
Others	-	-	-	-
<b>South East Asia</b>	78850	139975	149291	168926
Indonesia	4209	7767	8694	9078
Malaysia	30617	57869	63748	70750
Maynnar	558	3417	3037	3609
Philippines	3207	7199	7647	8091

## XII. TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATION AND TOURISM

**TABLE 12.13 NUMBER OF FOREIGN TOURISTS TO INDIA  
BY COUNTRY OF NATIONALITY-concl.**

(Number)				
Nationality	1991	2001	2002	2003
Singapore	28363	42824	44306	48368
Thailand	11354	18623	19649	25754
Others	542	2276	2210	3276
<b>East Asia</b>				
68794	130464	115424	150506	
China	4975	18657	23207	33837
Hong Kong	10128	918	581	1070
Japan	46655	80634	59709	77996
Korea	5769	29685	31552	36982
Others	1267	570	375	621
<b>Australasia</b>	30535	66104	63261	73849
Australia	22700	52691	50743	58730
Newzeland	5968	11700	10811	13283
Fiji	1223	1422	1499	1519
Others	644	291	208	317
<b>Stateless</b>	3001	9393	13487	15516
<b>Others</b>	-	33319	9366	10233
<b>Grand Total</b>	1675764	2537282	2384364	2726214

Source : Department of Tourism  
Ministry of Tourism & Culture

### XIII. BANKING AND CURRENCY

**TABLE 13.1 RESERVE BANK OF INDIA-ISSUE DEPARTMENT**

(Rs.crore)

Item	as on last reporting Friday of December			
	1991	2001	2003	2004
Liabilities	59961	233420	305141	346230
Notes in circulation	59948	233393	305115	346215
Notes held in Banking Department	13	27	26	15
Assets	59961	233421	305142	346229
Gold,coin and bullion (1)	8183	11222	15154	16597
Foreign securities	200	123700	286410	327956
Rupee coins (2)	74	135	111	159
Government of India Rupee securities	51504	98364	3467	1517

Source & Footnotes : Reserve Bank of India

(1) Gold reserves of issue department are valued at Rs. 84.39 per 10 grams upto October 16,1990. From October 17, 1990 they are revalued close to international market prices.

(2) Include Government of India one rupee notes issued from July, 1940.

Note: Totals may not tally due to rounding off of the figures.

### XIII. BANKING AND CURRENCY

**TABLE 13.2 RESERVE BANK OF INDIA - BANKING DEPARTMENT**

(Rs.crore)

Item	as on last reporting Friday of December			
	1991	2001	2003	2004
Liabilities	67526	176327	216804	332332
Govt. deposits	112	141	141	75195*
Other deposits	39614	78066	83085	123306
Other liabilities	27800	98120	133578	133831
Assets	67526	176327	216804	332332
Notes and coins	13	28	28	16
Balances held abroad (1)	9272	94551	153465	219584
Loans and advances (2)	9700	28983	9088	8195
Bills purchased and discounted	981	-	-	-
Capital investments	45045	47356	45022	77558
Other assets	2515	5409	9201	11052
	(1256)	(2515)	(3396)	(3655)

Source & Footnotes : Reserve Bank of India

\* Includes balances under Market Stabilisation Scheme (Rs.52,609 crore) and deposits of the Central and State Governments with the Reserve Bank of India

(1) Include cash, short-term securities and fixed deposits.

(2) Include loans and advances to (i) State Governments (including temporary overdrafts); (ii) Scheduled commercial banks; (iii) State cooperative banks; (iv) I.D.B.I.; (v) ARDC/ NABARD; (vi) Exim bank; and (vii) others.

Note: 1. Figures in bracket indicate the value of gold held under other assets.

2. Totals may not tally due to rounding off of the figures.



### XIII. BANKING AND CURRENCY

**TABLE 13.3 SCHEDULED COMMERCIAL BANKS-BUSINESS IN INDIA**

(Rs.crore)

Item	as on last reporting Friday of December			
	1991	2001	2003	2004
Number of reporting banks (Indian & Foreign)	272	296	288	286
Demand deposits (1)	42653	142552	170289	225022
Time deposits (1)	178114	820066	1110564	1279394
Total deposits [A]	220767	962618	1280853	1504416
Cash in hand and balances with Reserve Bank [B]	34827	65202	65902	76895
Investment in Government securities (2)	60516	340035	523417	654758
Advances (3)	119804	511434	729215	840785
Of which				
Bills (inland)	5227	23482	25769	28699
Percentage of[B] w.r.t.[A]	15.8	6.8	5.1	5.1
Cheque clearances (4)				
Number in lakh	3518	5274	5980 P	6241 P
Amount	1839460	9189683	10978762 P	9178751 P

Source & Footnotes : Reserve Bank of India

- (1) Exclude inter-bank deposits.  
 (2) At book value: include treasury bills & treasury deposit receipts.  
 (3) Figures relate to loans, cash credits overdrafts and bills purchased discounted.  
 (4) Data relate to the clearing houses managed by RBI only, and inclusive of inter-bank and high-value clearings. These data pertain to financial year and are at the end of March of the respective years.

Note: 1:-Totals may not tally due to rounding off of the figures.

2:-Data include the impact of mergers in the banking system since May 3,2002.

### XIII. BANKING AND CURRENCY

**TABLE 13.4 OWNERSHIP OF BANK DEPOSITS (INDIAN AND FOREIGN) BY ECONOMIC SECTOR**

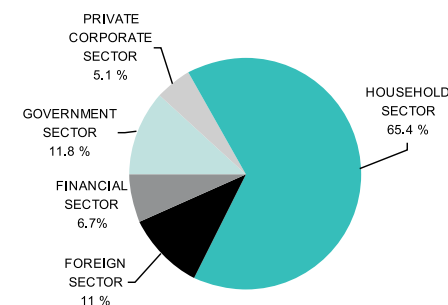
(Rs.crore)

Economic Sector	as on last Friday of March			
	2000	2001	2002	2003
I. Government Sector	86461	97192	118716	154873
II. Private Corporate Sector: (Non-Financial)	32670	45255	63975	67791
III. Financial Sector	65499	71109	77126	87892
IV. Household Sector	576487	655873	750402	861580
V. Foreign Sector	91697	107030	114154	144613
Total(I+II+III+IV+V)	852814	976460	1124372	1316749

Source : Reserve Bank of India

Note: Totals may not tally due to rounding off of the figures.

**OWNERSHIP OF BANK DEPOSITS (2003)**  
Rs. Crore



### XIII. BANKING AND CURRENCY

**TABLE 13.5 NUMBER OF OFFICES AND AGGREGATE DEPOSITS OF COMMERCIAL BANKING COMPANIES**

(Deposits in Rs.crore)

Item	as on last Friday of March			
	1991	2001	2003	2004
<b>A. Number of reporting banks</b>	274	300	292	290
Scheduled banks	271	296	288	286
Indian	248	254	252	253
Foreign	23	42	36	33
Non-Scheduled banks	3	4	4	4
<b>B. Number of offices(1)</b>	62740	67937	68500	69071
Scheduled banks	62704	67923	68479	69047
Indian	62553	67718	68267	68825
Foreign	151	205	212	222
Non-Scheduled banks	36	14	21	24
<b>C. Aggregate deposits (2)</b>	201274	989141	1311761	1542284
Scheduled banks	201199	989141	1311761	1542284
Indian	189958	938400	1253711	1468182
Foreign	11241	50741	58050	74102
Non-Scheduled banks	75	-	-	-

Source & Footnotes : Reserve Bank of India

(1) As on 31st March

(2) Aggregate Deposits exclude inter-bank deposits

Note:-Number of Offices include Administration Offices.

### XIII. BANKING AND CURRENCY

**TABLE 13.6 DISTRIBUTION OF COMMERCIAL BANK OFFICES (Scheduled & Non-Scheduled Banks)**

(Deposits in Rs.crore)

Centre	as on 31st March			
	1991	2001	2003	2004 (P)
Rural	33119	32585	32283	32227
Semi-urban	13045	14843	15135	15288
Urban	9013	11193	11566	11806
Metropolitan	7563	9316	9516	9750
Total	62740	67937	68500	69071

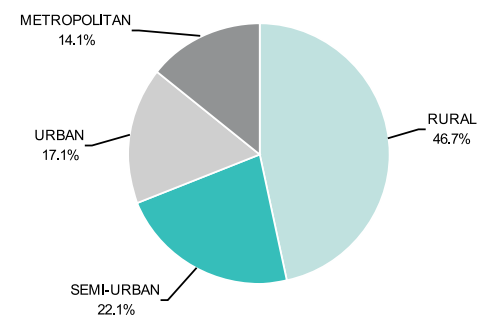
Source: Reserve Bank of India

Note : (1) Classification of population groups is based on 1991 Census.

(2) Number of Offices include Administration Offices.

#### DISTRIBUTION OF COMMERCIAL BANK OFFICES

(AS ON 31st MARCH, 2004)



### XIII. BANKING AND CURRENCY

**TABLE 13.7 DISTRIBUTION OF OUTSTANDING CREDIT OF SCHEDULED COMMERCIAL BANKS ACCORDING TO OCCUPATION**

Occupation	as at the end of March 2002		
	Number of accounts ('00)	Credit limit (Rs.crore)	Amount outstanding (Rs.crore)
I. Agriculture	203512	78759	64008
1. Direct finance	197401	56070	47430
2. Indirect finance	6111	22689	16578
II. Industry	42325	371630	271626
1. Mining and quarrying	91	20819	11654
2. Food manufacturing and processing	2173	27548	20742
(a) Rice, flour and dal mills	862	6443	4938
(b) Sugar	11	5966	4487
(c) Edible oils and vanaspati	293	3509	2654
(d) Tea processing	15	2232	1621
(e) Processing of Fruits & vegetables	12	792	602
(f) Others	979	8605	6440
3. Beverages and tobacco	37	3790	3006
4. Textiles	2363	46881	34122
(a) Cotton textiles	501	20144	15677
(b) Jute textiles	168	853	639
(c) Handloom Textiles & Khadi	302	1526	884
(d) Other Textiles	1392	24358	16921
5. Paper, paper products and printing	449	9213	7445
6. Leather and leather products	291	3867	2918
7. Rubber and Plastic products	408	9104	7435

160

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

### XIII. BANKING AND CURRENCY

**TABLE 13.7 DISTRIBUTION OF OUTSTANDING CREDIT OF SCHEDULED COMMERCIAL BANKS ACCORDING TO OCCUPATION-contd.**

Occupation	as at the end of March 2002		
	Number of accounts ('00)	Credit limit (Rs.crore)	Amount outstanding (Rs.crore)
8. Chemical and chemical products	1092	43244	29895
(a) Heavy industrial chemicals	56	8280	6170
(b) Fertilisers	13	8586	5551
(c) Drugs and pharmaceuticals	476	10948	7858
(d) Non-Edible Oils	7	666	500
(e) Others Chemicals & Chemical Products	539	14764	9817
9. Petroleum, coal products and nuclear fuels	24	14781	12425
10. Manufacture of cement and cement products	126	6806	5683
11. Basic metal and metal products	1268	41972	33262
(a) Iron and steel	159	29791	23889
(b) Non-Ferrous Metals	40	4307	3062
(c) Metal products	1069	7874	6310
12. Engineering	1940	49833	31852
(a) Heavy engineering	92	8330	6066
(b) Light engineering	1188	13526	9693
(c) Electrical & electronic machinery and goods	660	27978	16093
13. Vehicles, vehicle parts and transport equipments	494	14918	11090

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

161

### XIII. BANKING AND CURRENCY

**TABLE 13.7 DISTRIBUTION OF OUTSTANDING CREDIT OF SCHEDULED COMMERCIAL BANKS ACCORDING TO OCCUPATION-concl.**

Occupation	as at the end of March 2002		
	Number of accounts ('00)	Credit limit (Rs.crore)	Amount outstanding (Rs.crore)
14. Other industries	30426	33747	26197
15. Electricity, gas & water	34	26492	18824
16. Construction	1109	18614	15075
III. Transport operators	6572	12451	9323
IV. Professional and other services	14853	36784	27702
V. Personal Loans	175942	107950	82518
1. Loans for purchase of consumer durables	12138	4168	3214
2. Loans for housing	18163	37566	32826
3. Rest of personal loans	145640	66217	46478
VI. Trade	61620	118786	100872
Wholesale trade	3708	84711	73504
Retail trade	57912	34075	27368
VII. Finance	1008	49718	37614
VIII. All others	58051	79351	62330
Total bank credit	563884	855428	655993
Of Which:-			
1. Artisans & village & Tiny industries	14550	6906	5600
2. Other small scale industries	15728	39931	31970

Source: Reserve Bank of India

162

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

### XIII. BANKING AND CURRENCY

**TABLE 13.7 DISTRIBUTION OF OUTSTANDING CREDIT OF SCHEDULED COMMERCIAL BANKS ACCORDING TO OCCUPATION**

Occupation	as at the end of March 2003		
	Number of accounts ('00)	Credit limit (Rs.crore)	Amount outstanding (Rs.crore)
I. Agriculture	208404	106304	75935
1. Direct finance	201955	84236	59058
2. Indirect finance	6450	22068	16878
II. Industry	38378	410673	309828
1. Mining and quarrying	127	20480	13465
2. Food manufacturing and processing	2693	32296	23125
(a) Rice, flour and dal mills	1375	7372	5205
(b) Sugar	11	6762	5081
(c) Edible oils and vanaspati	282	3320	2604
(d) Tea processing	19	3053	2312
(e) Processing of Fruits & vegetables	13	807	646
(f) Others	992	10982	7277
3. Beverages and tobacco	37	4118	3519
4. Textiles	2239	48882	37265
(a) Cotton textiles	550	22221	17506
(b) Jute textiles	67	1006	754
(c) Handloom Textiles & Khadi	310	1110	833
(d) Other Textiles	1312	24544	18172
5. Paper, paper products and printing	483	10149	8067
6. Leather and leather products	311	4283	3323
7. Rubber and Plastic products	359	9785	7784

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

163

### XIII. BANKING AND CURRENCY

**TABLE 13.7 DISTRIBUTION OF OUTSTANDING CREDIT OF SCHEDULED COMMERCIAL BANKS ACCORDING TO OCCUPATION-*contd.***

Occupation	as at the end of March 2003		
	Number of accounts ('00)	Credit limit (Rs.crore)	Amount outstanding (Rs.crore)
8. Chemical and chemical products	900	46651	35073
(a) Heavy industrial chemicals	56	9841	7472
(b) Fertilisers	13	7970	6214
(c) Drugs and pharmaceuticals	294	11368	8786
(d) Non-Edible Oils	7	685	500
(e) Others Chemicals & Chemical Products	529	16788	12101
9. Petroleum, coal products and nuclear fuels	24	13763	11501
10. Manufacture of cement and cement products	115	8269	6889
11. Basic metal and metal products	909	46859	37197
(a) Iron and steel	150	31697	26367
(b) Non-Ferrous Metals	41	4466	3599
(c) Metal products	717	10695	7231
12. Engineering	1643	49369	34078
(a) Heavy engineering	104	9302	6367
(b) Light engineering	951	13011	9455
(c) Electrical & electronic machinery and goods	587	27057	18256
13. Vehicles, vehicle parts and transport equipments	491	17141	11553

164

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

### XIII. BANKING AND CURRENCY

**TABLE 13.7 DISTRIBUTION OF OUTSTANDING CREDIT OF SCHEDULED COMMERCIAL BANKS ACCORDING TO OCCUPATION-*concl.***

Occupation	as at the end of March 2003		
	Number of accounts ('00)	Credit limit (Rs.crore)	Amount outstanding (Rs.crore)
14. Other industries	26797	38911	31444
15. Electricity, gas & water	43	32988	24829
16. Construction	1208	26729	20715
III. Transport operators	5727	12946	9410
IV. Professional and other services	15368	48162	33908
V. Personal Loans	202988	153111	113942
1. Loans for purchase of consumer durables	11226	4180	3221
2. Loans for housing	24461	60082	49067
3. Rest of personal loans	167301	88849	61654
VI. Trade	59159	123221	104050
Wholesale trade	3630	82555	70521
Retail trade	55529	40666	33528
VII. Finance	1157	61173	50645
VIII. All others	63732	79543	58252
Total bank credit	594912	995134	755969
Of Which:-			
1. Artisans & village & Tiny industries	14167	6478	5226
2. Other small scale industries	14314	47173	37940

Source: Reserve Bank of India

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

165



### XIII. BANKING AND CURRENCY

**TABLE 13.8 OUTSTANDING ADVANCES OF PUBLIC SECTOR BANKS TO AGRICULTURE, SMALL SCALE INDUSTRIES ETC.**

(Rs. crore)

Item	as on last Friday of			
	September 1991	March 2001	March 2002	March 2003
1. Agriculture	17299	53571	58142	70502
(i) Direct finance (1)	15954	38137	44018	51485
(ii) Indirect finance	1345	15434	14124	19017
2. Small scale industries	16620	48400	54268	53029
3. Setting up of industrial estates	51	52	62	58
4. Other priority sectors(2)	8699	40381	52838	70832
(i) Road & water transport operators	2464	3693	4123	4267
(ii) Retail trade & small business	4361	14197	17303	19424
(iii) Professional and self employed persons	1401	3302	3570	3956
(iv) Education	91	1028	1527	2870
(v) Consumption loans	29	686	579	914
(vi) State sponsored corporation organisation for on lending to other priority sectors mentioned in (i) to (v) above	15	446	709	698
(vii) Housing loans	338	17029	25027	38703
Total [1 to 4]	42669	142404	165310	194421
<b>Total Advances</b>	<b>106061</b>	<b>341291</b>	<b>394064</b>	<b>485271</b>

Source & Footnotes : Reserve Bank of India

- (1) Excludes advances to plantations other than development.  
 (2) Exclude advances in state sponsored organisation for SC/ST.

### XIII. BANKING AND CURRENCY

**TABLE 13.9 STATE CO-OPERATIVE BANKS (1)**

(Rs. crore)

Item	as on last Friday of March			
	1991	2001	2003	2004
<b>Liabilities (2)</b>				
Demand	1681	3849	4277	4829
Time	3946	27574	33039	36122
Borrowings (3)	3574	9756	10534	11177
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash in hand and balances with RBI	277	1091	1901	2245
Govt. securities (4)	1062	7625	10080	13956
Advances	2621	12594	14594	14640
Due from banks (5)	5495	16560	19174	19450
Bills purchased and discounted	14	24	36	20

Source & Footnotes : Reserve Bank of India

- (1) Relate to the banks maintaining accounts with RBI.  
 (2) Exclude borrowings from banks, and inter-bank deposits.  
 (3) Include borrowings from the Reserve Bank of India, State Bank of India, Industrial Development Bank of India, National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development, Notified banks, National Co-operative Development Corporation and the State Governments.  
 (4) At book value: include treasury bills & treasury deposit receipts.  
 (5) Include advances of Scheduled State Co-operative Banks to Central Co-operative Banks and Primary Co-operative Banks.

### XIII. BANKING AND CURRENCY

**TABLE 13.10 MONEY STOCK MEASURES (NEW SERIES)**

(Rs.crore)				
Component	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Currency with the public	53048	209550	271581	315493
i. Notes in circulation	53661	212851	275402	319732
ii. Circulation of Rupee coins(1)	1621	5354	7071	7296
iii. Cash on hand with banks	2234	8654	10892	11535
iv. Deposit money of the public	39844	169899	202000	261158
A. M1 [i+ii+iv-iii]	92892	379450	473581	576651
B. Post Office savings bank deposits	4205	5041	5041	5041
C. M2 [A+B]	97097	384491	478622	581692
D. Time deposits with banks	172936	933771	1244374	1426451
<b>M3 [A+D]</b>	<b>265828</b>	<b>1313220</b>	<b>1717960</b>	<b>2003102</b>

Source & Footnotes : Reserve Bank of India

(1) Rupee coins include small coins, ten Rupee commemorative coins issued since October, 1969, two Rupee coins issued since November, 1982 and five Rupee coins issued since November, 1985.

Note:1:- Totals may not tally due to rounding off of the figures.

2:- Data include the impact of mergers in the banking system since May 3, 2002.

### XIII. BANKING AND CURRENCY

**TABLE 13.11 SOURCES OF MONEY STOCK (M3)**

(Rs.crore)				
Source	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
1. Net bank credit to Govt.	140193	511955	676523	745499
2. Bank credit to commercial sector	171769	679218	898981	1017902
3. Net Foreign exchange assets of banking sector(1)	10581	249820	393715	526586
4. Government's currency liabilities to the public	1621	5354	7071	7296
5. Banking sector's net non-monetary liabilities other than time deposits(1)	58336	133126	258330	294181
<b>M3 [1+2+3+4-5]</b>	<b>265828</b>	<b>1313221</b>	<b>1717960</b>	<b>2003102</b>

Source & Footnotes : Reserve Bank of India

(1) Inclusive of appreciation in the value of gold following its revaluation close to international market price effective October 17, 1990. Such appreciation has a corresponding effect on Reserve Bank's net non-monetary liabilities.

Note:-Data include the impact of mergers in the banking system since May 3, 2002.

### XIII. BANKING AND CURRENCY

**TABLE 13.12 MONEY RATES IN INDIA**

(percent per annum)

Category	1991-92	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
Bank Rate (1)	11-12.	6.5-7.0	6.25-6.5	6.0-6.25
State Bank of India				
Advance rate (2)	16.5	11.0-11.5	10.75-11.50	10.25-11.00
Demand loan:				
Scheduled commercial banks	16.5	..	..	..
Call/Notice Money Rate	19.57	7.17	5.89	4.62

Source & Footnotes : Reserve Bank of India

- (1) The Reserve Bank of India discount rate was raised to 11% effective July 4, 1991, to 12% effective Oct 9, 1991, it decreased to 11% w.e.f April 16, 1997, to 10% w.e.f June 26, 1997, to 9% w.e.f October 22, 1997, raised to 11% w.e.f January 17, 1998, decreased to 10.5% March 19, 1998, to 10% w.e.f April 03, 1998 to 9% w.e.f April 29, 1998, to 8% w.e.f March 02, 1999, to 7% w.e.f April 02, 2000, raised to 8% w.e.f July 22, 2000, decreased to 7.5% w.e.f February 17, 2001, to 7% w.e.f March 02, 2001 to 6.5% w.e.f October 23, 2001. to 6.25% w.e.f. October 29, 2002 and to 6.00% w. e. f. April 4, 2003
- (2) Prime Lending Rate (PLR) is the rate generally charged by the banks for lending to prime borrowers for credit limits over Rs.2 lakh. The rate charged on loans up to Rs.2 lakh should not exceed the PLR. Banks declare their Prime Lending rates as approved by their Boards. In April 2001 Monetary and Credit Policy, PLR was converted in to a reference or benchmark rate for banks. From 1995-96 onwards the data relate to Five major public sector banks and from 2003-04, relate to Benchmark PLR

### XIV. PUBLIC FINANCE

**TABLE 14.1 OVERALL BUDGETARY POSITION OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA**

(Rs. crore)

Item	1990-91 (Accounts)	2002-03 (Accounts)	2003-04 (R.E)	2004-05 (BE)
I. Revenue account*				
A. Receipts	54954	231748	263027	309322
B. Expenditure	73516	339627	362887	385493
C. Surplus (+)/Deficit(-)	-18562	-107879	-99860	-76171
II. Capital account				
A. Receipts	38997	182414	211228	168507
B. Disbursements	31782	74535**	111368**	92336
C. Surplus (+)/Deficit(-)	7215	107879	99860	76171
III. Overall surplus(+)/deficit(-)	-11347	-	-	-

Source & Footnotes : Budget documents of the Government of India.

RE : Revised Estimates.

BE : Budget Estimates.

(\*) Inclusive of Commercial departments

(\*\*) Includes National Small Saving Fund (NSSF) repayments apart from loan and advances and capital outlay.

Note: With discontinuation of the ad-hoc treasury bills and 91-day tap treasury bills, the concept of conventional budget deficit has lost its relevance since April 1, 1997. Therefore, from 1997-98 onwards budgetary deficit represents draw-down in cash balances.

#### XIV. PUBLIC FINANCE

**TABLE 14.2: CENTRAL GOVERNMENT RECEIPTS-  
MAJOR COMPONENTS**

(Rs.crore)

Item	1990-91 (Accounts)	2002-03 (Accounts)	2003-04 (R.E)	2004-05 (BE)
1. Tax revenue (net)*	42978	159425	187539	233906
2. Direct Tax (net)* of which:	6903	61587	74890	101306
A. Personal income tax	1250	27751	29629	37543
B. Corporation Tax	5335	33893	45130	63632
3. Indirect Tax (net)* of which:	36075	97818	112649	132600
A. Excise Duties(net)	14100	62388	71850	84582
B. Customs Duties	20644	31898	35307	38961
4. Non-tax Revenue of which:	11976	72323	75488	75416
Interest Receipts	8730	37602	35999	36950
5. Revenue Receipts (1+4)	54954	231748	263027	309322
6. Capital Receipts	38997	182414	211228	168507
7. Total Receipts (5+6)	93951	414162	474255	477829

Source & Footnotes : Budget documents of the Government of India.

RE : Revised Estimates.

BE : Budget Estimates.

(\*) Net of State Governments' Share.

Note: The taxes and duties referred to in the Union list are now distributed in the same manner as laid down by the Constitution (Eighteenth Amendment) Act, 2000 read along with the recommendations of the Eleventh Finance Commission.

#### XIV. PUBLIC FINANCE

**TABLE 14.3: MAJOR HEADS OF CAPITAL RECEIPTS OF  
THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT \***

(Rs.crore)

Item	1990-91 (Accounts)	2002-03 (Accounts)	2003-04 (R.E)	2004-05 (BE)
1. Market Borrowings(Net)***	8001	104126	85671	90365**
2. Small Savings	8309	-	60400	1350
3. State Provident Funds(+)	2002	4621	5000	4000
4. Special Deposits	7716	11468	-451	200
5. Recoveries of loans	5712	34191	64625	27100
6. Disinvestment receipts	-	3151	14500	4000
7. External loans(Net)	3181	-11934	-11705	8076
8. Total Capital Receipts	38997	182414	211228	168507

Source & Footnotes : Budget documents of the Government of India.

RE : Revised Estimates.

BE : Budget Estimates.

(\*) Data are net of repayments.

(\*\*) Does not include amount to be raised under Market Stabilisation Scheme (MSS).

(\*\*\*) From 1993-94 onwards, data include normal market borrowings, other medium and long-term borrowings & short-term borrowings (364-day treasury bill).

(+) Since 1998-99, data represent only state provident fund as public provident fund is included under Small Savings.

Note: Since April 1, 2002 the entire net collection under the small saving scheme are transferred to states/union territories. Thereafter the amount represent reinvestment by National Small Saving Fund(NSSF) into central government securities from redemption proceeds.

#### XIV. PUBLIC FINANCE

**TABLE 14.4a: MAJOR HEADS OF EXPENDITURE OF THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT**

(Rs.crore)

Item	1990-91 (Accounts)	2002-03 (Accounts)	2003-04 (R.E)	2004-05 (BE)
1. Revenue expenditure of which :	73516	339627	362887	385493
A. Defence expenditure	10874	40709	43394	43517
B. Interest payments	21498	117804	124555	129500
C. Subsidies	12158	43515	44709	43516
2. Capital Expenditure	31782	74535*	111368*	92336
A. Loans and Advances	19652	31668	28493	31618
B. Capital outlay	12130	29101	36273	60718
of which :				
a. Defence expenditure	4552	14953	16906	33483
3. Total expenditure (1+2)	105298	414162	474255	477829

Source & Footnotes : Budget documents of the Government of India.

RE : Revised Estimates.

BE : Budget Estimates.

(\*) Includes National Small Saving Fund (NSSF) repayments apart from loan and advances and capital outlay.

**TABLE 14.4b: MAJOR HEADS OF DEVELOPMENTAL AND NON-DEVELOPMENTAL EXPENDITURE OF THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT\***

(Rs.crore)

Item	1990-91 (Accounts)	2002-03 (Accounts)	2003-04 (R.E)	2004-05 (BE)
1. Developmental Expenditure of which :	58645	184197	197025	214108
A. Economic services	24588	103820	111265	115454
B. Social services	3274	22007	23162	25485
2. Non-developmental Expenditure	49349	242749	291196	278212
3. Total expenditure (1+2)	107994	426946	488221	492320

Source & Footnotes : Budget documents of the Government of India.

RE : Revised Estimates.

BE : Budget Estimates.

(\*) Total expenditure in this table is inclusive of commercial departments in the revenue account.

#### XIV. PUBLIC FINANCE

**TABLE 14.5 OVERALL CONSOLIDATED BUDGETARY POSITION OF STATE GOVERNMENTS**

(Rs.crore)

Item	1990-91 (Accounts)	2002-03** (Accounts)	2003-04 (R.E)	2004-05 (BE)
I. Revenue account				
(A) Receipts	66466.8	280339.6	329926.7	374344.3***
B) Expenditure	71775.8	335450.8	402052.5	418062.6
(C) Surplus(+) or Deficit(-)	-5309.0	-55111.2	-72125.8	-43718.3***
II. Capital account *				
(A) Receipts	24692.9	144734.0	212457.8	178072.3
(B) Disbursements	19312.3	85011.4	152003.4	133305.3
(C) Surplus(+) or Deficit(-)	5380.6	59722.6	60454.4	44767.0
III. Overall Surplus(+) or Deficit (-)	71.6	4611.4	-11671.4	1048.7

Source & Footnotes : State Finances : A study of Budgets of 2004-05, Reserve Bank of India

RE : Revised Estimates.

BE : Budget Estimates.

(\*) Excluding (i) Ways and Means Advances from Reserve Bank of India and ii) Purchases/ Sales of securities from Cash Balance Investment Account.

(\*\*) Figures for 2002-03 (Accounts) in respect of Bihar, Jammu & Kashmir and Jharkhand States relate to Revised Estimates.

(\*\*\*) Figures for 2004-05 (BE) include the estimated net yield of Rs.2046 crore from Additional Resource Mobilisation measures introduced in the state budgets.



#### XIV. PUBLIC FINANCE

**TABLE 14.6 REVENUE AND CAPITAL BUDGETS OF THE STATES 2002-03 (RE)**

(Rs.crore)

State	Revenue receipt	Revenue expenditure	Capital receipt	Capital Expenditure	Overall surplus (+) or deficit(-)
Andhra Pradesh	24106.8	27272.5	10763.9	7615.1	-16.9
Arunachal Pradesh	1411.6	1111.8	140.8	525.1	-84.5
Assam	7858.2	8888.8	2733.5	2287.9	-585.0
Bihar	11568.8	14025.4	5153.9	3727.0	-1029.7
Chhattisgarh	5820.2	6325.5	1664.2	1247.0	-88.1
Goa	2338.2	2442.7	539.5	437.9	-2.9
Gujarat	17161.4	23362.0	10920.2	5691.2	-971.6
Haryana	8781.9	9868.3	3914.4	1849.0	979.0
Himachal Pradesh	3880.7	5624.5	2329.9	937.8	-351.7
Jammu & Kashmir	7064.9	6412.7	1135.3	2324.8	-537.3
Jharkhand	7406.5	7737.2	1815.8	2072.1	-587.0
Karnataka	16979.3	20384.8	7687.9	4632.4	-350.0
Kerala	11451.3	13350.0	4148.5	2090.9	158.9
Madhya Pradesh	14178.2	15691.7	5117.8	4358.0	-753.7
Maharashtra	34182.2	41801.8	4863.8	7769.2	-10525.0
Manipur	1545.9	1555.8	1057.5	903.4	144.2
Meghalaya	1403.1	1444.1	406.5	457.0	-91.5
Mizoram	1139.2	1181.3	316.4	325.1	-50.8
Nagaland	1631.1	1533.0	452.5	639.2	-88.6
Orissa	9435.8	10896.3	5043.8	3148.3	435.0
Punjab	12109.9	15422.5	6306.3	3316.8	-323.1
Rajasthan	13495.7	17570.6	9396.4	4780.3	541.2
Sikkim	2159.4	1927.6	92.6	325.0	-0.6
Tamil Nadu	20686.9	26604.2	8973.7	3935.2	-878.8
Tripura	1942.9	2019.3	705.7	742.2	-112.9
Uttaranchal	2943.6	4137.4	1891.6	1478.5	-780.7
Uttar Pradesh	28636.5	36698.9	16281.8	8678.5	-459.1
West Bengal	15898.2	25199.3	16810.0	5392.2	2116.7
NCT Delhi	6790.5	4758.8	3318.9	5705.2	-354.6
All States	294008.7	355248.3	143443.1	87391.4	-5187.9

176

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

#### XIV. PUBLIC FINANCE

**TABLE 14.6 REVENUE AND CAPITAL BUDGETS OF THE STATES 2002-03 (RE)-concl.**

(Rs.crore)

State	Revenue receipt	Revenue expenditure	Capital receipt	Capital Expenditure	Overall surplus (+) or deficit(-)
Andhra Pradesh	29295.4	31427.0	11171.2	9053.4	-13.8
Arunachal Pradesh	1322.4	1058.7	148.1	414.6	-2.8
Assam	9482.0	11173.1	2236.6	2224.0	-1678.5
Bihar	13176.0	14483.7	5718.4	4251.4	159.3
Chhattisgarh	7327.7	7669.7	2100.8	1871.6	-112.8
Goa	2473.6	2527.1	520.4	461.7	5.2
Gujarat	18799.9	24062.2	10593.4	5709.0	-377.9
Haryana	9810.6	10730.9	3195.3	2165.4	109.6
Himachal Pradesh	4032.0	5820.2	2570.3	1497.6	-715.5
Jammu & Kashmir	7636.5	6473.9	819.8	2150.1	-167.7
Jharkhand	7553.8	7039.5	1775.5	2439.8	-150.0
Karnataka	19845.2	21980.5	7243.4	5040.4	67.7
Kerala	12699.6	15364.7	5017.8	1951.5	401.2
Madhya Pradesh	15983.5	16479.1	5243.9	4743.6	4.7
Maharashtra	38746.5	42834.6	11573.7	6627.4	858.2
Manipur	1514.6	1520.3	738.6	771.8	-38.9
Meghalaya	1694.3	1586.1	361.9	481.5	-11.4
Mizoram	969.7	1099.1	244.0	211.3	-96.7
Nagaland	1874.6	1645.8	319.3	637.9	-89.8
Orissa	10055.0	12520.8	5308.3	2842.6	-0.1
Punjab	13753.0	16652.8	7149.2	4472.9	-223.5
Rajasthan	15425.0	19097.8	8247.2	5400.0	-825.6
Sikkim	2101.0	1901.7	78.3	278.1	-0.5
Tamil Nadu	23095.9	26599.4	8050.5	5162.6	-615.6
Tripura	2275.9	2110.1	639.5	881.7	-76.4
Uttaranchal	4595.8	5668.2	2371.6	1922.4	-623.2
Uttar Pradesh	33373.1	40758.8	24922.0	18964.4	-1428.1
West Bengal	18005.5	27057.9	16146.7	8587.1	-1492.8
NCT Delhi	7372.4	5272.8	2427.6	4527.2	0.0
All States	334289.9	382616.5	146935.5	105743.4	-7134.5

Source & Footnotes : State Finances : A Study of Budgets of 2004-05, Reserve Bank of India  
RE : Revised Estimates. BE : Budget Estimates.

Note : Totals may not tally due to rounding off of figures.

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

177

TABLE 14.7 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE OF STATES  
(Revenue account)

	(Rs.crore)			
tem	1990-91 (Accounts)	2002-03** (Accounts)	2003-04 (R.E)	2004-05 (BE)
I. Tax revenue (A+B)	44586.3	198798.3	228103.0	263554.8***
A. Revenue from States' Taxes [ i + ii + iii ]	30344.8	142143.0	162806.0	185667.9***
i). Tax on income	633.7	2162.5	2556.2	2443.1
ii). Taxes on property and capital transactions	2741.6	15424.4	17861.1	20396.2
iii). Taxes on commodities and services	26969.5	124556.2	142612.9	162828.5
B. Share in Central taxes	14241.5	56655.3	65296.9	77886.9
II. Non-tax revenue[C+D]	21880.5	81541.3	101823.8	110789.5***
C. Grants from the centre	12643.3	45682.5	60883.9	61176.0
D. States' own non-tax revenue	9237.2	35858.8	40939.9	49613.5***
Total revenue [I+II]	66466.8	280339.6	329926.8	374344.3***
E. Developmental expenditure[i+ii]	48854.7	180580.8	220671.3	215419.0
i. Social services	27962.3	111528.4	128361.4	132256.6
ii. Economic services	20892.4	69052.3	92309.9	83162.4
F. Non-developmental expenditure	22137.0	148817.7	174068.3	195433.8
G. Grants in aid & contribution				
H. Others (*)	784.1	6052.3	7312.9	7209.8
Total expenditure of State Governments [E+F+G+H]	71775.8	335450.8	402052.5	418062.6
Surplus (+)or deficit (-)on revenue Account	-5309.0	-55111.2	-72125.7	-43718.3

Source & Footnotes : State Finances : A study of Budgets of 2004-05, Reserve Bank of India  
RE : Revised Estimates. BE : Budget Estimates.

(\*) Includes compensation and assignments to local bodies and panchayati raj institutions and reserve with Finance Department.

(\*\*) Figures for 2002-03 (Accounts) in respect of Bihar, Jammu & Kashmir and Jharkhand States relate to Revised Estimates.

(\*\*\*) Figures for 2004-05 (BE) include the estimated net yield of Rs.2046 crore from Additional Resource Mobilisation measures introduced in the state budgets.

#### XIV. PUBLIC FINANCE

**TABLE 14.8 CAPITAL BUDGET OF STATE GOVERNMENTS  
A.TOTAL CAPITAL RECEIPTS**

(Rs.crore)

Item of Receipts	1990-91 (Accounts)	2002-03(a) (Accounts)	2003-04 (R.E)	2004-05 (BE)
1. Internal debt*	3264.4	96982.3	144134.6	117624.4
of which :				
Market loans (Gross)	2560.5	30614.7	48649.4	31982.5
Special Securities issued to NSSF(+)	..	52243.4	61237.2	63737.2
2. Loans from Centre(++)	13974.3	27215.7	32084.1	34025.2
3. Recovery of loans & advances	1500.5	3904.7	15789.8	6974.9
4. Small savings, provident funds etc.(net)	3069.4	9862.9	11587.4	12519.2
5. Contingency funds(net)	39.7	-727.7	-31.0	38.8
6. Reserve funds (net)**	1120.1	4798.8	5210.0	6489.0
7. Deposits and advances (net)***	1670.2	711.4	1914.4	158.3
8. Appropriation to contingency fund (net)	-167.8	625.0	..	..
9. Remittances (net)	-153.9	93.3	1243.5	1165.8
10. Others (+)	530.0	1267.6	525.0	-923.3
Total receipts[1 to 10]	24847.0	144734.0	212457.8	178072.3

(\*) Includes market loans, special securities issued to National Small Savings Fund (NSSF), Power Bond, land compensation bond, cash credits and loans from State Bank of India and other banks(net) as also loans from National Rural Credit (Long-term operations) fund of NABARD, National Co-operative Development Corporation, Life Insurance Corporation of India, Khadi and Village Industries Commission etc., but excludes Ways and Means Advances and overdrafts from the Reserve Bank of India.

(\*\*) Includes reserve funds bearing interest (like the depreciation reserve funds of Government Commercial Undertakings) as well as those not bearing interest (like sinking funds, famine relief funds and roads & bridges funds).

(\*\*\*) Deposits and Advances includes deposits bearing interest (like deposits of local funds) as well as those not bearing interest (like Defence and Postal Deposits and Civil Advances).

(+) Include Suspense and Miscellaneous (net), and Inter-State Settlements (net) and Miscellaneous capital receipts.

(++) With the change in the system of accounting with effect from 1999-2000, States' share in small savings which was included earlier under loans from the centre is included under internal debt and shown as special securities issued to National Small Saving Fund of the Central Government.

(α) Figures for 2002-03 (Accounts) in respect of Bihar, Jammu & Kashmir and Jharkhand States relate to Revised Estimates.

180

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

#### XIV. PUBLIC FINANCE

**TABLE 14.8 CAPITAL BUDGET OF STATE GOVERNMENTS-concl'd.  
B.TOTAL CAPITAL DISBURSEMENTS**

(Rs.crore)

Item of Disbursements	1990-91 (Accounts)	2002-03(α) (Accounts)	2003-04 (R.E)	2004-05 (BE)
1. Total capital outlay (I+II)	9223.1	36569.1	61500.6	60599.8
I. Developmental outlay (A+B)	8960.5	34705.6	58992.8	57445.2
A. Social services	1257.1	7584.6	11389.1	12438.5
B. Economic services	7703.4	27121.0	47603.7	45006.7
II. Non-developmental outlay (*)	262.6	1863.5	2507.8	3154.6
2. Discharge of internal debt (**)	337.1	5947.1	13794.5	15936.3
of which :				
Market loans	5.0	2130.7	3530.4	4433.3
3. Repayment of loans to the centre	3996.7	28147.8	53535.2	42260.9
4. Loans and advances by the State Governments	5755.4	14347.3	23173.0	14508.4
Total disbursements [1 to 4]	19312.3	85011.3	152003.3	133305.4
Surplus(+) or Deficit (-) on Capital Account	5534.7	59722.7	60454.5	44766.9

Source & Footnotes : State Finances : A study of Budgets of 2004-05, Reserve Bank of India  
RE : Revised Estimates. BE : Budget Estimates.

(\*) Comprises expenditure on general services.

(\*\*) Includes repayment of market loans, land compensation bond, as also repayment of loans from National Rural Credit (Long-term operations) fund of the NABARD, National Co-operative Development Corporation, Life Insurance Corporation of India etc. but excludes repayment of cash credits and loans from the State Bank of India and other banks, and Ways and Means Advances and overdrafts from the Reserve Bank of India.

(α) Figures for 2002-03 (Accounts) in respect of Bihar, Jammu & Kashmir and Jharkhand States relate to Revised Estimates.

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

181

#### XIV. PUBLIC FINANCE

**TABLE 14.9 TAX REVENUE OF THE CENTRE, STATES AND UNION TERRITORIES AS PERCENTAGE OF NATIONAL PRODUCT AT FACTOR COST (AT CURRENT PRICES)** (Rs.crore)

Year	Net national Product at current prices (Rs.crore)	Tax revenue (Rs.crore)	Tax revenue as %age of national product
1990-91	418074	87564	20.9
1993-94	685912	124111	18.1
1994-95	805981	151273	18.8
1995-96	941861	174851	18.6
1996-97	1093962	199840	18.3
1997-98	1224946	217313	17.7
1998-99	1415093	233069	16.5
1999-00	1564048	275037	17.6
2000-01	1686995	315651	18.7
2001-02	1848229	330317	17.9
2002-03@	2008770	367340	18.3
2003-04*	2252070	435539	19.3

Sources & Footnotes : 1. Reserve Bank of India

2. Central Statistical Organisation

@ Provisional Estimates

\* Quick Estimates

#### XIV. PUBLIC FINANCE

**TABLE 14.10 DEBT POSITION OF CENTRAL AND STATE GOVERNMENTS** (Rs.crore)

Item	(amount outstanding at the end of March)			
	1991	2001	2003	2004
A. Liabilities Central Government	314558	1168541	1559201	1724499
1. Public debt	185529	869643	1080301	1181427
i. Internal debt	154004	803698	1020689	1134020
ii. External debt *	31525	65945	59612	47407
2. Small Saving Scheme				
Provident funds	61771	96343	226400	288504
3. Reserve funds and deposits	21922	58535	80126	87153
B. Total debt of state				
state Governments	110289	498092	686655	807131
C. Loans from the Centre				
to State Governments	73889	218380	227343	193034
D. Investment in special Sec-				
urities of states under National				
Small Saving Fund (NSSF)	0	60202	147481	211981
Total debt of the Central and				
State Governments(A+B-C-D)	350958	1388051	1871032	2126615

Source & Footnotes : 1. Handbook of Statistics on Indian Economy, Reserve Bank of India

2. Government Of India, Budget Documents

\* At book Value.

Note: Totals may not tally due to rounding off of figures.



#### XIV. PUBLIC FINANCE

TABLE 14.11 SMALL SAVINGS

(Rs.crore)

Item		1990-91	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
I. Total deposits	R	9455	51746	70214	94272
	O	17022	105078	140216	188907
A. Post Office Savings	R	4253	14077	17612	21928
Bank Deposits (*)	O	4205	10045	11594	13367
B. Post Office					
Cumulative Time	R	..	..	..	..
Deposits (**) (+)	O	274	-48	-32	-29
C. Post Office Time	R	746	6445	10283	16339
Deposits	O	2973	10261	15608	24067
D. Post Office Recu-	R	1428	11811	13993	16645
rring Deposits	O	2638	23648	28084	33963
E. Post Office					
Monthly Income	R	873	18798	27641	38851
Scheme	O	2340	57335	80915	113386
F. National Savings	R	2085	615	685	509
Scheme	O	4592	3817	4026	4143
G. Other deposits	R	-	-	-	-
	O	-	20	21	20
II. Total Certificates	R	8214	28078	33051	39170
	O	33257(+)	149667	163421	174563
III. Public Provident	R	-	1929	2337	2528
Fund (***)	O	-	8111	10156	12267
Total Savings	R	17700(+++)	81753	105601	135970
(I+II+III)	O	50279(+++)	262856	313793	375737

Source & Footnotes : Reserve Bank of India Bullitin, December 2004 Issue.  
For footnotes, please see next page.

#### XIV. PUBLIC FINANCE

TABLE 14.11 SMALL SAVINGS-concl'd.

- (\*) Receipts and outstandings include interest credited to depositors' account from time to time. Outstandings include the balances under Dead Savings Bank accounts.
- (\*\*) Includes cumulative time deposits with duration of 5 years, 10 years & 15 years.
- (\*\*\*) Data on Public Provident Fund (PPF) relate to Post Office transactions and do not include PPF mobilised by banks.
- (+) Negative figures are due to rectification of misclassification.
- (++) Relate to Social Securities Certificates only.
- (+++) Excluding Public Provident Fund.

R : Receipts. O : Outstandings.

Notes: 1. Outstanding relate to end of period and include Indian Union's share of the pre-Partition liabilities and repayments include those from the pre-partition holding of Indian Investors.

2. Totals may not tally due to rounding off of figures.



#### XV. INCOME-TAX

**TABLE 15.1(A) NUMBER OF RETURNS ,RETURNED INCOME AND TAX PAYABLE BY STATUS**

Status	No. of Returns ('000)		Returned Income (Rs Crores)		Tax Payable (Rs Crores)	
	1998-99	1999-00	1998-99	1998-00	1998-99	1999-00
Individual	10733	14242	430487	125661	77468	10377
Hindu undivided families	405	448	27184	3981	4562	466
Registered firms	856	895	62874	11572	17907	2456
Company	288	324	239054	64913	54667	4987
Others(Unregisterd firms and association of persons etc)	75	72	13054	583	352	74
All classes.	12358	15981	772653	206710	154956	18360

Source : Directorate of Income Tax ,Ministry of Finance.

**Notes:**

1. Totals may not tally due to rounding off of the figures.
2. Returned Income: Income returned by the assessee namely the "Total Income" as given in the return.
- (3) Source has discontinued to collecte data in this pattern after 1999-00 and data is being data is being collected on new pattern from 2001-02 only.

#### XV. INCOME-TAX

**TABLE 15.1(B) NUMBER OF RETURNS ,GROSS INCOME, ASSESSED INCOME AND TAX PAYABLE BY STATUS. ASSESSMENT YEAR 2001-02**

Status	No. of Returns (‘000)	Gross Income (Rs Crores)	Returned Income (Rs Crores)	Tax Payable (Rs Crores)
Individual	18648	210127	201459	21527
Hindu undivided families	431	4880	4589	572
Registered firms	987	20875	11771	5099
Company	308	81695	63268	34536
Others	111	-9185	-9908	478
Total	20485	308392	271179	62212

Source : Directorate of Income Tax ,Ministry of Finance.

**Notes:**

1. Totals may not tally due to rounding off of the figures.
2. Returned Income: Income returned by the assessee namely the "Total Income" as given in the return.
- (3) Source has discontinued to collecte data in this pattern after 1999-00 and data is being data is being collected on new pattern from 2001-02 only.

# XV. INCOME-TAX

**TABLE 15.2(A) NUMBER OF RETURNS , GROSS INCOME AND NET INCOME BY RANGE OF INCOME RETURNED ASSESSMENT YEAR 1999-2000.**

Range of Return Income (Rs.'000)	Number of Returns	Gross Income (Rs.crores)	Return Income (Rs.crores)	Tax Payable	Net Income
TL-40	1850	4071	3733	141	4639
40-100	9924	63386	59787	2137	62707
100-200	3528	50041	47399	4744	40431
200-500	441	12598	11883	2164	8089
500-1000	111	8133	7292	1557	7278
1000-2500	113	17221	15715	3174	9110
2500-5000	5	1558	1517	297	1400
5000-10000	4	3185	272	561	2613
10000 & above	5	57272	56651	3585	52082
Total	15981	217465	206709	18360	188349

Source : Directorate of Income Tax Ministry of Finance

T L- Taxable level.

Note: Totals may not tally due rounding off the figures.

# XV. INCOME-TAX

**TABLE 15.2(B) NUMBER OF RETURNS ,ESTIMATED GROSS INCOME AND TAX PAYABLE BY DIFFERENT INCOME RANGES FOR ALL STATUS GROUPS COMBINED ASSESSMENT YEAR 2001-02**

Range of Assessed Income (Rs.'000)	Number of Returns	Gross Income (Rs.crores)	Assessed Income (Rs.crores)	Deduct- ions (Rs. crores)	Tax Payable (Rs. crores)
All status combined					
Less than 0	237110	-37659	-38580	922	0
0 - 50	3066765	11144	10013	1130	204
50- 60	4450183	25665	24466	1199	821
60 -150	9835186	97137	93268	3869	6026
150 -500	2464028	59819	55828	3990	8779
500 -1000	331352	25454	22484	2970	6549
1000- and above	100081	126832	103700	23133	39833
TOTAL;	20484705	308392	271179	37213	62212

Source : Directorate of Income Tax Ministry of Finance

# **XV. INCOME-TAX**

**TABLE 15.3 NUMBER OF RETURNS,GROSS INCOME AND GROSS TAX PAYABLE FROM BUSINESS AND PROFESSION**  
Assessment Year: 1999-2000

Nature of business	Number of Returns ('000)	Gross income (Rs.crore)	Gross tax (Rs.crore)
1. Agriculture,forestry,fishing mining and quarrying	41	571	26
2. Processing and manufacture of food products,beverages, tobacco and tobacco products	173	2490	381
3. Manufacture of textiles, leather and products thereof	235	2719	267
4. Manufacture of wood,paper, rubber,plastics and their products,products of petroleum, coal and their products	138	2190	328
5. Manufacture of chemicals, metal products there of and non-metalic products except mechnery	160	2372	378
6. Manufacture of machinery, machine tools,electrical, electronic equipments,transport equipments and parts	132	2169	356
7. Other manufacturing industries including electricity, gas and steam	34	298	32

190

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

# **XV. INCOME-TAX**

**TABLE 15.3 NUMBER OF RETURNS,GROSS INCOME AND GROSS TAX PAYABLE FROM BUSINESS AND PROFESSION-concl'd.**  
Assessment Year: 1999-2000

Nature of business	Number of Returns ('000)	Gross income (Rs.crore)	Gross tax (Rs.crore)
8. Construction and activities allied to construction	218	1368	196
9. Trade,transport,restaurants and hotels, storage and ware housing	417	4665	534
10. Banking and similar financial institutions,provident fund and insurance services	1100	8536	658
11. Business,real estate, legal recreational & cultural services	1286	13842	1907
12. Other activities not covered above	5925	98363	7686
Grand Total	9859	139583	12749

Source : Directorate of Income Tax, Ministry of Finance

Note: Totals may not tally due to rounding off of the figures.

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

191

## XVI. BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

**TABLE 16.1 INDIA'S OVERALL BALANCE OF PAYMENTS-  
CURRENT ACCOUNT**

(Rs.crore)

Item	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04 (PR)
Merchandise (a)				
Credit	33153	207852	260079	296767
Debit	50086	264589	311776	368102
Net	-16933	-56737	-51697	-71335
Services (1) (b)				
Credit	8169	74585	100419	114436
Debit	6408	66650	82775	84290
Net	1761	7905	17644	30146
Transfer Payments (c)				
Credit	4567	60948	85289	108999
Debit	28	981	3886	1608
Net	4539	59967	81403	107391
Income (d)				
Credit	660	12275	17049	19668
Debit	7393	35008	33739	37918
Net	6733	-22733	-16690	-18250
Total (a+b+c+d)				
Credit	46549	355630	462836	539870
Debit	63915	367228	432176	491918
Net	-17366	-11598	30660	47952

Source & Footnotes : Reserve Bank of India

(1) Includes foreign travel, transportation, insurance, investment income, Government not included elsewhere and miscellaneous.

Note: Interest payments forming part of gross withdrawal under FCNRA deposits have been segregated under invisible payments since April-June 1990.

PR: Partially Revised.

Merchandise Credit relate to export of goods while merchandise debit represent import of Goods.

## XVI. BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

**TABLE 16.2 INDIA'S OVERALL BALANCE OF PAYMENTS-  
CAPITAL ACCOUNT AND IMF TRANSACTIONS**

(Rs.crore)

Item	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04 (PR)
Foreign Investment (a)				
Credit	201	80824	67756	151408
Debit	19	54080	47658	83816
Net	182	26744	20098	67592
Loans (b)				
Credit	16924	109271	55899	96359
Debit	6994	84812	74469	109118
Net	9930	24459	-18570	-12759
Banking Capital (c)				
Credit	18133	44448	91681	89456
Debit	16909	53592	41348	60800
Net	1224	-9144	50333	28656
Rupee Debt Service (d)				
Credit	-	-	-	-
Debit	2140	2763	2306	1756
Net	-2140	-2760	-2306	-1756
Other Capital (e)				
Credit	5593	12948	8901	23206
Debit	2129	11637	6090	10360
Net	3464	1311	2811	12846
Total Capital Account (a+b+c+d+e)				
Credit	40851	247491	224237	360429
Debit	28191	206881	171871	265850
Net	12660	40610	52366	94579
MF				
Credit	3334	-	-	-
Debit	1156	115	-	-
Net	2178	-115	-	-
Reserves				
Increase(-)/Decrease(+)	2293	-27528	-82037	-143994

Source : Reserve Bank of India

## XVI. BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

TABLE 16.3 FINANCING OF PAYMENT DEFICITS BY PLAN PERIOD

(Rs.crore)

Item	Averages of Annual Plans			
	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
1. Import (c.i.f.)	50086	264589	311776	368102
2. Exports(f.o.b)	33153	207852	260079	296767
3. Trade balance [2-1]	-16933	-56737	-51697	-71335
4. Invisibles(net)	-433	45139	82357	119287
5. Current Account(net) [3+4]	-17366	-11598	30660	47952
6. Capital Transactions	12660	40610	52366	94579
(a) Foreign Investment (net)	182	26744	20098	67592
(b) Loans(net)	9930	24459	-18570	-12759
(c) Banking Capital (net)	1224	-9144	50333	28656
(d) Rupee Debt Service(net)	-2140	-2760	-2306	-1756
(e) Other capital (net)	3464	1311	2811	12846
7. Errors and Omissions	235	-1369	-989	1463
8. Overall Balance [5 to 7]	-4471	27643	82037	143994
9. Monetary Movements	4471	-27643	-82037	-143994
(a) IMF Transactions (net)	2178	-115	-	-
(c) Increase(-)/decrease(+) in reserves	2293	-27528	-82037	-143994

Source : Reserve Bank of India

## XVI. BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

TABLE 16.4 FOREIGN EXCHANGE RESERVES

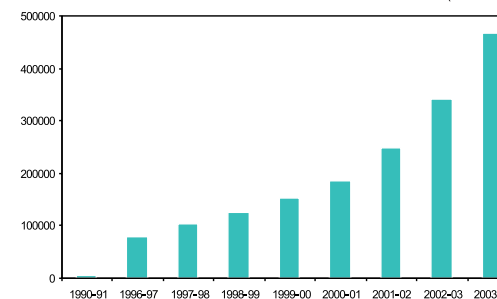
End of Period	SDRS (crore of SDRS)	Gold (Rs.crore)	Foreign Exchange (Rs.crore)
1990-91	7.6	6828	4388
1996-97	0.1	14557	80368
1997-98	0.1	13394	102507
1998-99	0.6	12559	125412
1999-00	0.3	12973	152924
2000-01	0.2	12711	184482
2001-02	0.8	14868	249118
2002-03	0.3	16785	341476
2003-04	0.2	18216	466215

Source : Reserve Bank of India

Note: Gold was valued at Rs 84.39 per 10 grams till Oct. 16, 1990. It has been revalued at close to international market price of Gold with effect from October 17, 1990.

### Foreign Exchange Reserves

(Rs.Crore)





# XVI. BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

**TABLE 16.5 EXTERNAL ASSISTANCE-AUTHORIZATION  
AND UTILIZATION CLASSIFIED BY SOURCE**

(Rs.crore)

Source and type of assistance	Authorization			
	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
I. Consortium Members	7304.6	12589.5	17127.9	13357.0
(a) Loans	6787.8	12066.7	16092.0	11212.7
(b) Grants	516.8	522.8	1036.0	2144.3
Country-wise distribution				
(i) Canada -	-	20.6	0.9	-
(a) Loans	-	-	-	-
(b) Grants	-	20.6	0.9	-
(ii) Denmark	7.4	15.1	11.3	15.4
(a) Loans	-	-	-	-
(b) Grants	7.4	15.1	11.3	15.4
(iii) France	1.3	29.2	21.9	-
(a) Loans	1.3	29.2	21.9	-
(b) Grants	-	-	-	-
(iv) Germany	1080.7	187.0	164.2	41.3
(a) Loans	1069.3	181.5	112.8	-
(b) Grants	11.4	5.5	51.4	41.3
(v) Italy	57.1	-	-	-
(a) Loans	57.1	-	-	-
(b) Grants	-	-	-	-
(vi) Japan	1702.5	802.7	4797.1	4723.5
(a) Loans	1640.9	802.7	4794.3	4717.4
(b) Grants	61.6	-	2.8	6.2
(vii) Netherlands	227.2	6.5	361.2	-
(a) Loans	101.0	-	-	-
(b) Grants	126.2	6.5	361.2	-
(viii) Sweden	19.4	-	-	-
(a) Loans	-	-	-	-
(b) Grants	19.4	-	-	-

196

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

# XVI. BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

**TABLE 16.5 EXTERNAL ASSISTANCE-AUTHORIZATION  
AND UTILIZATION CLASSIFIED BY SOURCE-contd.**

(Rs.crore)

Source and type of assistance	Authorization-Contd.			
	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
(ix) U.K.	253.2	468.2	484.4	1693.4
(a) Loans	-	-	-	-
(b) Grants	253.2	468.2	484.4	1693.4
(x) U.S.A.	37.6	0.8	96.8	381.4
(a) Loans	-	-	-	-
(b) Grants	37.6	0.8	96.8	381.4
(xi) I.B.R.D.	2219.0	6887.9	5863.4	3209.1
(a) Loans	2219.0	6887.2	5836.1	3207.0
(b) Grants	-	0.7	27.4	2.1
(xii) I.D.A.	1698.4	4171.5	5326.8	3293.0
Loans	-	4166.1	5326.8	3288.3
Grants	-	5.4	-	4.6
II. Russian Fed. and East European Countries				
(a) Loans	-	-	-	-

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

197

## XVI. BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

**TABLE 16.5 EXTERNAL ASSISTANCE-AUTHORIZATION  
AND UTILIZATION CLASSIFIED BY SOURCE-contd.**

(Rs.crore)

Source and type of assistance	Authorization-Concltd.			
	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Country-wise distribution				
(i) Russian Fed.				
(a) Loans	-	-	-	-
III. Others	818.8	5324.1	4080.3	3987.8
(a) Loans	813.5	5319.9	3823.0	3596.8
(b) Grants	5.3	4.2	257.3	391.1
Country-wise distribution				
(i) Switzerland	5.3	-	-	-
(a) Loans	-	-	-	-
(b) Grants	5.3	-	-	-
III. Others-Contd.				
(ii) European Economic Community	-	-	-	-
(a) Loans	-	-	-	-
(b) Grants	-	-	-	-
(iii) O.P.E.C. Fund	-	-	-	-
Loans	11.6	-	-	-
(iv) ADB			4065.0	3308.1
(a) Loans	801.9	5319.9	3823.0	3308.1
(b) Grants			242.0	-
(v) U.N.D.P			12.9	46.0
(a) Loans	-	2.3	-	-
(vi) U.N.I.C.E.F			-	-
(a) Grants	-	0.5	-	-
(vii) U.N.Dev.Fund for Women			-	-
(a) Grants	-	0.3	-	-
Grand Total	8123.4	17913.6	21208.2	17344.8
(a) Loans	7601.3	17386.6	19915.0	14809.5
(b) Grants	522.1	527.0	1293.3	2535.4

198

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

## XVI. BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

**TABLE 16.5 EXTERNAL ASSISTANCE-AUTHORIZATION  
AND UTILIZATION CLASSIFIED BY SOURCE-contd.**

(Rs.crore)

Source and type of assistance	Utilisation-Contd.			
	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
I. Consortium Members	5796.5	9435.9	12305.9	13551.8
(a) Loans	5383.5	8684.8	11045.7	11691.5
(b) Grants	413.0	751.1	1260.2	1860.2
Country-wise distribution				
(i) Austria	18.7	-	-	-
(a) Loans	18.7	-	-	-
(b) Grants	-	-	-	-
(ii) Norway	-	-	3.3	-
(a) Loans	-	-	-	-
(b) Grants	-	-	3.3	-
(iii) Canada	15.8	6.4	1.5	1.3
(a) Loans	-	-	-	-
(b) Grants	15.8	6.4	1.5	1.3
(iv) Denmark	57.2	53.8	56.8	48.9
(a) Loans	0.1	-	-	-0.4
(b) Grants	57.1	53.8	56.8	49.4
(v) France	164.2	72.7	51.7	38.1
(a) Loans	164.2	77.1	51.7	38.1
(b) Grants	-	-4.4	-	-
(vi) Germany	422.7	220.2	381.2	332.3
(a) Loans	422.3	117.1	193.8	196.3
(b) Grants	0.4	103.3	187.4	136.0
(vii) Italy	10.6	-	2.2	0.2
(a) Loans	10.6	-	2.2	0.2
(b) Grants	-	-	-	-
(viii) Japan	894.9	2862.7	3328.9	3275.1
(a) Loans	861.3	2826.9	3319.4	3272.3
(b) Grants	33.6	35.8	9.5	2.8

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

199

## XVI. BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

**TABLE 16.5 EXTERNAL ASSISTANCE-AUTHORIZATION  
AND UTILIZATION CLASSIFIED BY SOURCE-contd.**

(Rs.crore)

Source and type of assistance	Utilisation Contd.			
	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
(ix) Netherlands	193.1	133.7	101.5	195.1
(a) Loans	125.3	49.5	-	-
(b) Grants	67.8	84.2	101.5	195.1
(x) Sweden	199.0	30.8	-	-
(a) Loans	164.8	-	-	-
(b) Grants	34.2	30.8	-	-
(xi) U.K.	181.7	295.0	778.7	1279.9
(a) Loans	-	-	-	-
(b) Grants	181.7	295.0	778.7	1279.9
(xii) U.S.A.	56.9	74.5	49.9	110.6
(a) Loans	34.5	-	-	-
(b) Grants	22.4	74.5	49.9	110.6
(xiii) I.B.R.D.	2184.6	1957.4	3250.1	4092.0
(a) Loans	2184.6	1935.3	3200.7	4033.2
(b) Grants	-	22.1	49.4	58.8
(xiv) I.D.A.	1388.6	3665.5	4303.5	4178.3
Loans	-	3535.2	4277.9	4151.9
Grants	-	30.2	25.6	26.4
(xv) EEC (Special action credit)	-	-	326.0	147.5
(xvi) IFAD Loan	8.5	63.3	51.8	55.0
(a) Loans	8.5	43.8	51.8	55.0
(b) Grants	-	19.5	-	-
(xvii) IMF Trust fund	-	-	-	-
II. Russian Fed. and East European Countries				
(a) Loans	312.8	27.5	316.1	771.7
Country-wise distribution				
(i) Russian Fed.				
(a) Loans	295.3	27.5	316.1	771.7

200

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

## XVI. BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

**TABLE 16.5 EXTERNAL ASSISTANCE-AUTHORIZATION  
AND UTILIZATION CLASSIFIED BY SOURCE-contd.**

(Rs.crore)

Source and type of assistance	Utilisation-Contd.			
	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
(ii) Reps. of Czech & slovak				
(a) Loans	17.5	-	-	-
III. Others	595.0	1637.8	3115.0	3024.1
(a) Loans	473.7	1315.1	2536.6	2808.0
(b) Grants	121.3	322.7	578.4	216.1
Country-wise distribution				
(i) Abu Dhabi fund				
(a) Loans	-	-	-	-
(ii) Switzerland	19.7	-	1.8	10.8
(a) Loans	18.6	-	1.1	6.5
(b) Grants	1.1	-	0.7	4.4
(iii) Other International Institutions (1)				
Grants	48.9	33.5	127.2	52.5
(iv) European Economic Community				
Grants	51.2	281.8	326.0	147.5
(v) Oil Producing and Exporting Countries				
(a) Loans	9.8	34.3	16.0	2.8
(vi) Saudi Arab fund for Development				
(a) Loans	29.7	6.2	-	-
(vii) Norway				
Grants	20.1	7.4	3.3	-
(viii) Spain				
(a) Loans	33.2	-	-	-

(1) Other International Institutions include UNICEF, UNDP, ILO, WHO, UNFPA and UNESCO.

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

201

## XVI. BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

**TABLE 16.5 EXTERNAL ASSISTANCE-AUTHORIZATION  
AND UTILIZATION CLASSIFIED BY SOURCE-conclid.**

(Rs.crore)

Source and type of assistance	Utilisation-Conclid.			
	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
(ix) Kuwait Fund for Arab Economic Development	1.3	0.7	-	-
(a) Loans	1.3	-	-	-
(b) Grants	-	-	-	-
(x) ADB	-	-	2588.1	2743.8
(a) Loans	-	-	2467.8	2743.8
(b) Grants	381.1	1273.9	120.3	-
(xi) Australia	-	-	-	-
(a) Loans	-	1273.9	-	-
(xii) U.N.D.P	-	-	-	-
(a) Grants	-	-	77.8	23.3
(xiii) U.N.I.C.E.F.	-	-	-	-
(a) Grants	-	-	-	-
(xiv) U.N.Dev.Fund for Women	-	-	-	-
(a) Grants	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	6704.3	11101.2	15736.9	17347.6
(a) Loans	6170.0	10027.4	13898.3	15271.3
(b) Grants	534.3	1073.9	1838.6	2076.3

Source & Footnotes : Department of Economic Affairs, Ministry of Finance  
Notes : 1. Constituent items may not add up to total because of rounding.  
2. Utilization figures are exclusive of suppliers' credit and commercial borrowings.  
3. Utilization of assistance is on Government and Non-Govt.accounts.  
4. Authorization figures include agreement signed on Government and non-Govt. accounts.  
5. Other International Institutions includes Ford Foundation, Global Fund, IDF (WB) and WHO.

## XVII. STATUTORY FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS

**TABLE 17.1 INDUSTRIAL FINANCE CORPORATION OF INDIA LTD.  
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO INDUSTRIES**

(Rs.crore)

Industry group	Sanctions for the period		Cumulative sanctions as on	
	2002-03	2003-04	31st March,2003	31st March,2004
<b>Food Products:</b>				
Sugar	8.40	14.00	1328.52	1342.52
Misc. Food Products & Beverages	-	-	815.06	815.06
Textiles	71.68	-	4712.75	4712.75
Jute manufactures	-	-	60.75	60.75
Wood products	-	2.30	106.56	108.87
Paper and paper products	10.98	-	1029.30	1029.30
Leather products	-	-	231.36	231.36
Rubber products	-	0.25	340.65	340.90
<b>Chemicals and Chemical Products:</b>				
Petroleum products	30.56	772.84	1649.62	2422.46
Basic chemicals	15.47	11.20	1769.65	1780.85
Fertilisers and pesticides	-	109.82	1637.46	1747.27
Synthetic and other manmade fibres	27.51	-	2126.51	2126.51
Synthetic resins and plastics	22.50	11.90	1648.01	1659.91
Other chemicals and chemical products	2.75	-	607.22	607.22

## XVII. STATUTORY FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS

**TABLE 17.1 INDUSTRIAL FINANCE CORPORATION OF INDIA LTD.  
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO INDUSTRIES-contd.**

(Rs.crore)

Industry group	Sanctions for the period		Cumulative sanctions as on	
	2002-03	2003-04	31st March, 2003	31st March, 2004
<b>Non-metallic Mineral Products:</b>				
Glass and glass products	-	-	305.62	305.62
Cement	46.00	7.22	2153.84	2161.06
Other non-metallic mineral products	1.75	-	538.70	538.70
<b>Basic Metal and Alloy Industries:</b>				
Iron & steel and ferro alloy	817.15	38.22	6227.30	6265.51
Non-ferrous metal industry	9.39	-	414.53	414.53
Metal products except machinery and transport equipment	18.08	5.00	1698.03	1703.03
Machinery & accessories	57.04	-	896.74	896.74
Electronics and electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and parts	94.59	2.34	2634.60	2636.93
Transport equipment and parts	-	39.63	1051.34	1090.97
Power Generation	121.12	-	4620.08	4620.08
Mining, Oil Exploration & Crude petroleum	-	-	327.21	327.21
Hotel & Tourism	13.32	-	872.37	872.37

204

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

## XVII. STATUTORY FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS

**TABLE 17.1 INDUSTRIAL FINANCE CORPORATION OF INDIA LTD.  
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO INDUSTRIES-concl.**

(Rs.crore)

Industry group	Sanctions for the period		Cumulative sanctions as on	
	2002-03	2003-04	31st March, 2003	31st March, 2004
Shipping Industry	-	-	149.55	149.55
Medical & Health Services	-	-	833.32	833.32
Constructions	-	-	237.33	237.33
Leasing	-	-	699.73	699.73
Fishing	-	-	71.36	71.36
Telecom Services	-	-	649.18	649.18
Ports & Port Services	-	376.85	566.89	943.74
Bridge Construction	4.55	-	14.55	14.55
Steam generation	-	-	-	-
Aviation	-	-	25.00	25.00
Other Industries	15.18	-	447.66	447.66
Other Services	572.00	-	1311.93	1311.93
Miscellaneous manufacturing industries	-	-	-	-
Total	1960.02	1391.57	44810.28	46201.83

Source & Footnotes : Industrial Finance Corporation of India Ltd.

Note: The foreign currency component of assistance sanctioned was converted into FEDA (Foreign Exchange Dealer's Association of India) rates prevailing at the end of the respective periods.

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

205



## XVII. STATUTORY FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS

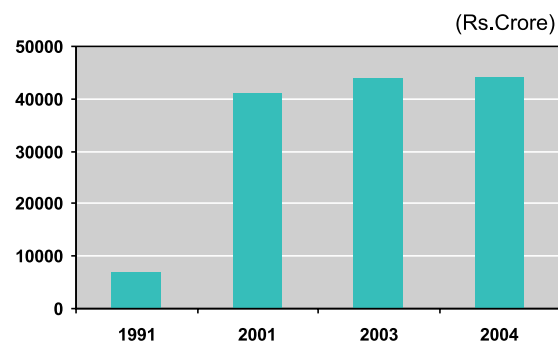
**TABLE 17.2 INDUSTRIAL FINANCE CORPORATION OF INDIA LTD.  
(LIABILITIES AND ASSETS)**

(Rs. crore)

Item	as on 31st March			
	1991	2001	2003	2004
Paid up capital	135	1088	1068	1068
Total liabilities or assets	6491	22779	22866	20293
Loans outstanding	5682	16158	13213	10099
Assistance sanctioned (cumulative)	11423	42470	45261	46202
Assistance disbursed (cumulative)	7045	41132	44004	44308

Source : Industrial Finance Corporation of India Ltd.

### IFCI Cumulative Assistance Disbursed (AS ON 31ST MARCH)



## XVII. STATUTORY FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS

**TABLE 17.3 STATE FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS  
(LIABILITIES AND ASSETS)**

(as on 31st March)

Year/State/ Union Territory	Liabilities (Rs. lakh)				
	No. of corporations	Capital and reserves	Bonds and debentures	Other lia- bilities (*)	Total liab- ilities/ Assests
1990-91	18	99358	220527	332971	652856
1999-00	18	202027	521220	797031	1520273
2000-01	18	179297	584977	897952	1662226
2001-02 ***	18	181274	590241	1002040	1773555
2002-03 (+)	18	183856	584397	1000743	1768996
2003-04	18	183858	547861	955104	1686823
2003-04					
Andhra Pradesh	1	10609	49332	74796	134737
Assam (P)	1	1662	5221	7436	14319
Bihar (P)	1	8789	8753	58848	76390
Delhi	1	5535	710	9950	16195
Gujarat	1	19024	53026	105177	177227
Haryana (P)	1	4829	23686	36265	64780
Himachal Pradesh	1	3314	9147	11577	24038
Jammu & Kashmir (P)	1	7139	8240	21709	37088
Kerala	1	13811	71385	160223	245419
Karnataka	1	18020	35314	44681	98015
Madhya Pradesh (P)	1	8591	22862	23838	55291
Maharashtra	1	10848	36033	71654	118535
Orissa	1	10139	31720	62005	103864
Punjab	1	5110	21998	36492	63600
Rajasthan	1	13622	28305	56497	98424
Tamil Nadu	1	14968	43617	79524	138109
Uttar Pradesh (P)	1	17928	75626	72340	165894
West Bengal	1	9920	22886	22092	54898

For footnotes, please see next page.

## XVII. STATUTORY FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS

**TABLE 17.3 STATE FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS  
(LIABILITIES AND ASSETS)-concl'd.**

(as on 31st March)

Year/State/ Union Territory	Liabilities (Rs. lakh)				
	No. of corporations	Cash in hand balance with banks	Investments	Loans and advances	Other Assets(**)
1990-91	18	30282	954	596095	25525
1999-00	18	72814	10005	1093395	344059
2000-01	18	79502	14805	1154339	413580
2001-02	18	66048	15995	1156143	535369
2002-03	18	50497	12043	1112943	593513
2003-04	18	57905	5508	1025245	598165
2003-04					
Andhra Pradesh	1	7134	4	107404	20195
Assam (P)	1	653	1	6038	7627
Bihar (P)	1	1599	5	28523	46263
Delhi	1	461	1	14691	1042
Gujarat	1	1045	542	94944	80696
Haryana (P)	1	3593	934	38751	21502
Himachal Pradesh	1	412	1	15092	8533
Jammu & Kashmir (P)	1	250	-	12369	24469
Kerala	1	4656	515	166629	73619
Karnataka	1	5663	103	78421	13828
Madhya Pradesh (P)	1	1558	267	30603	22863
Maharashtra	1	4797	128	51818	61792
Orissa	1	1998	-	5856	43210
Punjab	1	2098	81	36638	24783
Rajasthan	1	5720	6	77365	15333
Tamil Nadu	1	12533	939	81442	43195
Uttar Pradesh (P)	1	2581	1951	83156	78206
West Bengal	1	1154	30	42705	11009

Source & Footnotes : Small Industrial Development Bank of India

(\*) Other liabilities includes Refinance from IDBI and SIDBI, fixed deposit, borrowings from RBI, & Banks, NPA provisions etc.

(\*\*) Other Assets include fixed assets, provision for taxation accumulated losses, etc.

(\*\*\*) Reserves exclude revaluation reserve of Rs.653 lakh in respect of Madhya Pradesh.

(\*) Reduction in share capital on account of surrender of shares u/s 6(1) of the SFCs(Amendment) Act 2000 in respect of Bihar.

Note: The jurisdiction of the following SFCs have been extended to the State/UTs mentioned against the names: Assam : Manipur & Tripura; Gujarat : Dadra & Nagar Haveli; Maharashtra : Goa, Daman & Diu.

## XVIII. JOINT STOCK COMPANIES

**TABLE 18.1 COMPANIES (LIMITED BY SHARES) AT WORK,  
LIQUIDATED & STRUCK OFF AND NEWLY  
REGISTERED COMPANIES**

(Amount in Rs. Crores)

Companies	1990-91		2000-01	
	No.	Paid-up capital	No.	Paid-up capital
Companies at work (1)	224452	74798	569100	357247
Public	27358	38567	76270	246570
Private	197094	36231	492830	110677
Non-Government Companies	223285	20313	567834	247501
Public	26813	16597	75615	184466
Private	196472	3716	492219	63035
Government Companies	1167	54484	1266	109746
Public	545	21970	655	62104
Private	622	32514	611	47642
Liquidated and struck off Companies	173	12	427	206
Public	39	8	111	204
Private	134	4	316	2
Newly registered Companies(2)	22342	6310	27187	32857
Public	1597	3382	2179	24086
Private	20745	2928	25008	8771
Non-Government Companies	22323	5342	27167	17957
Public	1589	2907	2162	9241
Private	20734	2435	25005	8716
Government Companies	19	968	20	14900
Public	8	475	17	14845
Private	11	493	3	55

For footnotes, please see next page.

# **XVIII. JOINT STOCK COMPANIES**

**TABLE 18.1 COMPANIES (LIMITED BY SHARES) AT WORK,  
LIQUIDATED & STRUCK OFF AND NEWLY  
REGISTERED COMPANIES**

(Amount in Rs. Crores)

Companies	2001-02		2002-03(P)	
	No.	Paid-up capital	No.	Paid-up capital
Companies at work (1)	589246	405753	612155	435311
Public	76279	276467	76523	294209
Private	512967	129286	535632	141102
Non-Government Companies	587985	285248	610872	314324
Public	75621	204156	75846	221831
Private	512364	81092	535026	92493
Government Companies	1261	120505	1283	120987
Public	658	72311	677	72378
Private	603	48194	606	48609
Liquidated and struck off Companies	760	14	951	622
Public	210	11	173	9
Private	550	3	778	613
Newly registered Companies(2)	21059	5316	24051	5603
Public	1141	2148	1065	2341
Private	19918	3168	22986	3262
Non-Government Companies	21045	4738	24029	4744
Public	1129	2075	1046	2007
Private	19916	2663	22983	2737
Government Companies	14	578	22	858
Public	12	73	19	333
Private	2	505	3	525

Source & Footnotes : Department of Company Affairs,  
Ministry of Law, Justice & Company Affairs

(1) As on 31st March

(2) Capital figures relate to authorised capital.

# **XVIII. JOINT STOCK COMPANIES**

**TABLE 18.2 CAPITAL RAISED FROM PUBLIC BY  
NON-GOVERNMENT, NON-FINANCIAL  
COMPANIES BY ISSUE OF PROSPECTUSES**

(Amount in Rs.crore)

Classification	1990-91	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03(P)
Number of companies	130	91	4	3
Capital raised	1836.91	2027.71	1032.17	207.00
Equity	814.00	2027.71	862.17	207.00
Debentures	1022.91	-	170.00	-
Amount offered to public	827.30	1751.40	913.77	207.00
Amount earmarked for firm allotment	1009.61	276.31	118.40	-
Amount under-written	772.49	1419.11	878.50	255.00

Source : Department of Company Affairs,  
Ministry of Law, Justice & Company Affairs

# XVIII. JOINT STOCK COMPANIES

**TABLE 18.3 FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENT STOCKS-  
COUNTRY-WISE**

(Rs.crore)

Country	as at the end of March			
	1991	2001	2002	2003
Canada	87	289	55	28
France	13	881	1720	928
Germany	321	2493	1474	780
Japan	179	4265	4544	2421
Netherlands	86	15102	1474	723
Sweden	105	248	3	1
Switzerland	120	482	215	103
United Kingdom	1491	1624	1803	816
U.S.A	615	6244	9993	3842
Others*	196	63172	102709	136924
Total **	3213	94799	123991	146566

Source & Footnotes : Reserve Bank of India

\* Includes those companies from which country-wise information was not available( for 1991 only),for 2001 to 2003 it includes:- (a) Countries not specified above.(b) Countries not specified in reporting. (C) Non -response

. Thus it may also include countries mentioned in the list.

\*\* Based on statement of International Investment Position.

# XVIII. JOINT STOCK COMPANIES

**TABLE 18.4 FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENT STOCKS-  
INDUSTRY-WISE**

(Rs.crore)

Industry	as at the end of March			
	1991	2001	2002	2003
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	304	44	—	—
Mining, quarrying	10	18	324	93
Petroleum	5	1902	1776	430
Food, beverages and tobacco	202	551	4849	1585
Textile, clothing and leather	72	717	298	69
Chemicals and chemicals products	875	824	4761	1206
Metals and metal products	190	330	817	222
Machinery and equipments	418	988	4339	986
Electrical and electronic equipments	371	317	93	279
Motor vehicles and other transport equipment	311	2807	13398	4165
Other manufacturing	271	1447	2815	616
Tertiary	184	32714	22326	56303
Electricity, gas and water	3	697	34	86
Construction	52	1	—	—
Trade	23	418	881	246
Transport, storage and communication	15	1531	7522	6852
Finance	1	1163	7365	1963
Other services+	90	81044	74719	127767
Total**	3213	94799	123991	146566

Source & Footnotes : Reserve Bank of India

+ It includes Unspecified Services also .In regard,foot note at '\*\*' for table 18.3 which is applicable for table 18.4 also may please be seen.

\*\* Some as foot note for table 18.3

## XIX. INSURANCE

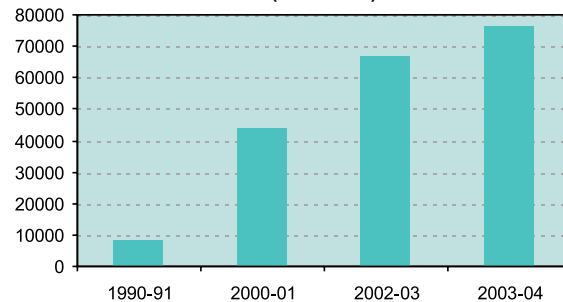
**TABLE 19.1 GROSS DIRECT PREMIUM ON BUSINESS IN INDIA OF INDIAN INSURERS**

(Rs.crore)

Type of business	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Life	5578.8	34117.9	54524.5	63050.6
Fire	659.0	2059.7	2512.0	2446.0
Marine	503.0	985.1	1130.0	965.0
Miscellaneous	1628.0	6755.0	8914.0	9925.0
Capital Redemption (including annuity certain insurance business)	0.8	4.4	11.2	13.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>8369.6</b>	<b>43922.1</b>	<b>67091.7</b>	<b>76399.7</b>

Sources : 1. Life Insurance Corporation of India  
2. General Insurance (Public Sector) Association of India

**Gross Direct Premium on Business (Rs.Crore)**



## XIX. INSURANCE

**TABLE 19.2 PROGRESS OF LIFE INSURANCE**

(Rs.crore)

Item	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
I. Business in force excluding Annuity contract at the end of the period (Sum assured with bonus in Rs.crore)				
In India	149153	732567	954501	1111687
Outside India (1)	528	1801	2175	2512
II. New Business during the period-individual nsurance (Sum assured in Rs.crore)				
In India	28139	124772	179512	199698
Outside India (1)	100	179	299	341
Group Insurances (Sum assured in Rs.crore)				
In India	25912	78135	110763	128048
Outside India (1)	-	-	-	-
Average sum assured per individual policy (Rs.'000)				
In India	33	63	74	75
Outside India (1)	116	226	289	295
III. Premium Income during the period (Rs.crore)	5601	34491*	49415*	54070*

Source & Footnotes : Life Insurance Corporation of India

(1) At post devaluation rate of exchange.

(\*) Excluding premium in respect of group assurances and annuities.



## XIX. INSURANCE

**TABLE 19.3 INVESTMENT OF LIFE INSURANCE FUNDS**

(Rs.crore)				
Item	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Govt. of India securities	9439.4	85180.9	137276.4	166939.4
Special deposits with Central Govt.	1483.4	1862.0	1482.0	1282.0
Indian State Government securities	1071.4	14374.1	25912.6	34521.4
Govt. guaranteed & other approved securities	2297.3	3502.9	3088.9	2900.4
Shares & debentures of Indian companies	2829.9	35257.2	47220.0	75845.3
Loans on mortgages	3620.9	10924.6	29084.9	33510.7
Land & house property	222.4	824.8	2465.4	2468.6
Other Social Sector Invests		1791.0	8944.4	12724.4
Others	5390.4	21359.9	9005.3	12171.0
<b>FOREIGN</b>				
Government, municipal securities, etc.	117.3	399.9	540.5	668.5
Debentures & shares of Joint Stock Companies	0.4	14.1	17.2	97.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>26472.8</b>	<b>175491.4</b>	<b>265044.5</b>	<b>343128.8</b>

Source : Life Insurance Corporation of India

## XIX. INSURANCE

**TABLE 19.4(a) PROGRESS OF GENERAL INSURANCE**

(Rs.crore)				
Type of Business	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
<b>Gross direct premium income business in India</b>	<b>2796</b>	<b>9799.8</b>	<b>12556</b>	<b>13336</b>
Fire	659	2059.7	2512	2446
Marine	503	985.1	1130	965
Miscellaneous	1628	6755.0	8914	9925
<b>Net premium income in India</b>	<b>2419</b>	<b>8085.7</b>	<b>9637</b>	<b>10328</b>
Fire	528	1770.9	1928	1858
Marine	416	601.7	605	523
Miscellaneous	1475	5713.1	7104	7947
<b>Assets of Indian Insurers</b>	<b>6680.8</b>	<b>30804.5</b>	<b>12861.3</b>	<b>-</b>
Government and local authorities securities	1219.1	7356.4	8031.5	-
Foreign Govt. securities	9.2	80.1	182.1	-
Debentures	843.5	3756.6	2629.5	-
Shares	785.5	4847.1	10387.4	-
Deposits, cash & stamps	1375.5	5034.3	3751.3	-
Agents balance etc.	463.2	1265.7	-226.9	-
<b>Others</b>	<b>1984.8</b>	<b>8468.3</b>	<b>-11893.6</b>	<b>-</b>

Sources : General Insurance (Public Sector) Association of India.

**TABLE 19.4(b) ASSETS OF INDIAN GENERAL INSURANCE**

(Rs.crore)		
Assets of Indian General Insurers	2002-03	2003-04
Government Securities	5594	5907
State Government Securities and Other Approved Securities.	2489	2943
Loan to HUDCO, State Government Housing, Fire Fighting Equipments, Infrastructure Socio Economic Sector	1284	4770
Market Sector	10875	13672
<b>Total Investments</b>	<b>20242</b>	<b>27292</b>

Sources : General Insurance (Public Sector) Association of India.

## XX. PRICES

**TABLE 20.1 INDEX NUMBER OF WHOLESALE PRICES**  
(By major Groups and Sub-Groups)

(Base: 1993-94=100)

Major Groups/Sub-Group	1994-95	2001-02	2002-03	2003-04
I. Primary article	115.8	168.4	174.0	181.5
1. Food articles	112.8	176.1	179.2	181.5
2. Non-food articles	124.2	152.9	165.4	186.3
3. Minerals	104.9	119.3	118.8	121.6
II. Fuel, power, light and lubricants	108.9	226.7	239.2	254.5
III. Manufactured products	112.3	144.3	148.1	156.5
1. Food products	114.1	145.4	153.0	166.7
2. Beverages, tobacco & tobacco products	118.3	193.8	204.3	205.6
3. Textiles	118.2	119.3	122.2	131.6
4. Wood & wood products	110.9	174.4	179.1	179.4
5. Paper and paper products	106.1	172.8	174.0	173.3
6. Leather and leather products	109.7	141.0	130.1	146.9
7. Rubber and plastic products	106.4	126.0	132.6	135.0
8. Chemicals and Chemical products	116.6	169.0	173.9	177.2
9. Non-metallic mineral products	110.9	144.0	143.4	148.3
10. Basic metals, alloys & metal products	108.4	140.7	145.1	167.8
11. Machinery & machine tools	106.0	129.1	130.3	132.7
12. Transport equipments and parts	107.4	146.8	147.5	147.4
All Commodities	112.6	161.3	166.8	175.9

Source : Office of the Economic Adviser, Ministry of Industry

## XX. PRICES

**TABLE 20.2 INDEX NUMBER OF CONSUMER PRICES - INDUSTRIAL WORKERS (Selected Centres)**

(Base: 1982=100)

Centre	1991	2001	2003	2004
Ahmedabad	218	460	488	507
Ajmer	217	452	487	510
Alwaye	195	458	490	515
Amritsar	204	403	431	452
Balaghat	213	409	443	459
Bangalore	204	438	476	501
Barbil	207	420	434	452
Bhilai	196	407	439	459
Chennai	208	492	533	549
Coimbatore	197	487	495	500
Delhi	218	441	570	598
Guwahati	208	529	496	516
Hyderabad	203	471	496	512
Indore	222	438	511	521
Jamshedpur	204	470	456	479
Jharia	198	419	393	414
Kanpur	222	365	471	489
Kolkata	218	447	541	565
Mumbai	226	528	583	604
Nagpur	223	483	503	524
Nasik	228	498	532	554
Pune	217	516	554	574
Raniganj	201	399	426	450
Rourkela	194	407	432	453
Srinagar	202	520	574	599
Yamunanagar	201	428	462	486
All India (1)	212	458	496	514

Source & Footnote : Labour Bureau

(1) All India Index covers 70 centres including the above.

## XX. PRICES

**TABLE 20.3 INDEX NUMBER OF CONSUMER PRICES -  
AGRICULTURAL LABOURERS**

(Base:1986-87=100)

State	2000	2001	2002	2003
Andhra Pradesh	321	320	334	347
Assam	324	320	324	337
Bihar	292	284	294	305
Gujarat	312	319	324	337
Haryana	311	319	325	332
Himachal Pradesh	295	294	302	315
Jammu & Kashmir	325	328	335	347
Karnataka	311	303	315	334
Kerala	318	321	325	337
Madhya Pradesh	311	311	313	318
Maharashtra	306	302	312	328
Manipur	317	311	299	305
Meghalaya	343	348	347	346
Orissa	310	304	295	308
Punjab	316	321	328	335
Rajasthan	311	309	318	324
Tamil Nadu	301	302	323	355
Tripura	335	318	325	322
Uttar Pradesh	302	307	317	326
West Bengal	293	299	303	312
All India	307	307	315	328

Source : Labour Bureau

Note: Base in respect to Agriculture year is July - June.

## XX. PRICES

**TABLE 20.4 CONSUMER PRICE INDEX FOR URBAN  
NON MANUAL EMPLOYEES**

(Base: 1984-85=100)

Centre	Weight	1990-91	2000-01	2002-03	2003-04
Ahmedabad	1.68	153	337	361	371
Bangalore	2.75	161	389	424	442
Bhopal	1.64	166	361	386	391
Chandigarh	0.78	176	445	482	525
Chennai	3.86	168	420	486	502
Cuttack (1)	0.92	154	365	390	412
Delhi (2)	6.56	156	381	412	425
Hyderabad (3)	1.99	164	383	427	440
Jaipur	1.39	165	371	403	411
Kolkata	6.92	164	344	364	382
Lucknow	1.53	158	342	383	401
Mumbai	8.40	154	375	406	415
Patna	1.28	167	344	366	382
Shillong	0.22	179	382	422	435
Shimla	0.40	163	377	409	430
Srinagar	0.32	150	393	403	419
Thiruvananthapuram	1.36	152	362	406	426
All India (4)	100.00	161	371	405	420

Source & Footnotes : Central Statistical Organisation

(1) Includes Bhubaneshwar.

(2) Includes New Delhi.

(3) Includes Secunderabad.

(4) All India Index covers 59 centres including the selected centres listed above.

## XXI. FIVE YEAR PLANS

TABLE 21.1 PLAN OUTLAY AND ACTUAL EXPENDITURE BY HEADS OF DEVELOPMENT - PUBLIC SECTOR

(Rs.crore)

Heads of Development	Ninth Plan (1997-2002)	Annual Plan (2000-01)		Annual Plan (2001-02)	
	outlay (at 1996-97 prices)	Revised Estimate	Actual Expenditure	Revised Estimate	Actual Expn.
1	2	3	4	5	6
Agriculture and allied activities	42462	7693	7577	8541	8248
Rural development	74686	10452	9852	13867	14235
Special area programme	3649	882	1045	810	919
Irrigation and flood control	55420	13952	13529	14589	14552
Energy	222375	40315	40893	43323	37145
Industry & minerals	65148	8995	6866	9572	7942
Transport	119373	30866	25734	41696	29918
Communications, information and broadcasting	47280	20322	31881	18916	18083
Science, technology and environment	18458	3543	3249	3908	3670
Social services	183273	45711	40920	54803	46474
Others	27076	5200	4191	6325	5129
Total	859200	187931	185737	216349	186315

## XXI. FIVE YEAR PLANS

TABLE 21.1 PLAN OUTLAY AND ACTUAL EXPENDITURE BY HEADS OF DEVELOPMENT - PUBLIC SECTOR-concl'd.

(Rs.crore)

Heads of Development	Tenth Plan (2002-2007)	Annual Plan (2002-03)		Annual Plan (2003-04)	
	outlay (at 2001-2002 prices)	Revised Estimate	Actual Expenditure	Revised Estimate	Plan Outlay 2004-05
1	7	8	9	10	11
Agriculture and allied activities	58933	8890	7655	9436	4643
Rural development	121928	19875	19753	21649	6992
Special area programmes	20879	1055	1066	2190	0
Irrigation and flood control	103315	16104	11965	15817	458
Energy	403927	53604	44710	57926	46788
Industry & minerals	58939	9476	8776	7698	8349
Transport	225977	38868	35244	38145	29923
Communications, information and broadcasting	98968	14226	13057	12876	11730
Science, technology and environment	30424	4358	4160	4507	5644
Social services	347391	60070	56954	66510	37986
Others	54958	7207	6863	6796	10434
Total	1525639	233733	210203	243550	162947

Source : Planning Commission

- Notes : 1. Revised Estimates used for the Centre for some of the sub-Heads of Agriculture & Allied Activities Industry and Minerals, Social Services and Others as Actual Expenditure figures are not available yet.
2. Totals may not tally due to rounding off of the figures.
3. Others include General Economic Services and General Services.
4. The figures for Annual Plan are at current prices.

## XXI. FIVE YEAR PLANS

TABLE 21.2 FINANCIAL RESOURCES FOR THE PLANS

(Rs.crore)					
Item	First Plan (Accts.) 1951-56	Second Plan (Accts.) 1956-61	Third Plan (Accts.) 1961-66	Annual Plans (Accts.) 1966-69	Fourth Plan (Estimates) 1969-74
I. Domestic Budgetary Resources	1438	2562	5021	3539	12013
1. Balance from current revenues at pre-plan rates of taxation (BCR)	382	-50	-419	346	-236
2. Additional taxation incl. measures to increase the surplus of public enterprise (ARM)	255a	1052a	2892	908	4280
3. Surplus of public sector undertakings, exclusive of yield from measures adopted for raising additional resources for the plan					
(A) Railways	115b	00150	62	-115	-165
(B) Others	c	c	373	513	1300d
4. Retained profits of Reserve Bank	..	..	..	..	296e
5. Loans from public (net)(1)	204	780f	823	725	3145g
6. Small savings	243	00400	682h	419h	1064h
7. State provident fund	92i	170i	336	303	874
8. Misc. capital receipts (net)	147	00060	272	440	1455
II. External assistance (3)	189	01090	2423	2410	2087
III. Deficit financing (2)	333	00948	1133	676	2060
Aggregate Resources	1960	04600	8577	6625	16160

Source : Planning Commission

For footnotes, please see next page.

## XXI. FIVE YEAR PLANS

TABLE 21.2 FINANCIAL RESOURCES FOR THE PLANS-contd.

- (1) Inclusive of the borrowings of State enterprises from the wings while those for the subsequent plan periods represent net absorption of loans by the public i.e. investors other than the Reserve Bank of India.
- (2) Figures of deficit financing shown for the Third Plan period and the subsequent three annual plans refer to changes in Govt. indebtedness (both long term and short-term) to the R.B.I. These are, therefore, not comparable with those for the first two plans which relate to budget deficits. On a comparable basis, deficit financing during the first and second plan periods works out to Rs.260 crores and Rs.1177 crores respectively.
- (3) At the current rate of exchange.
- (a) Excluding yield from changes in railways and fares and freight charges. The yield is included under item 3(A).
- (b) Inclusive of yield from changes in railway fares and freight charges.
- (c) Included under items 1 and 2.
- (d) For the Fourth Plan period, repayments by the enterprises in respect of loans from the market and the Life Insurance Corporation have been netted under this item where as such repayments in the earlier plan periods were netted under item 5.
- (e) In the earlier Plans, the retained profit of R.B.I. as well as the outlays financed from these profits were kept outside plan resources and outlay.
- (f) Includes investments by the State Bank of India out of PL 480- Funds.
- (g) Inclusive of borrowings by Financial Institutions and the Food Corporation of India, State Governments gross borrowings from the L.I.C. for water supply and housing. In the earlier Plans, the LIC loans for water supply were included under miscellaneous capital receipts whereas the LIC loans for housing and the outlay financed from such loans were kept outside plan resources and outlays. Besides the figures included for the Fourth plan in respect of the State enterprises' borrowings from the market and the LIC are on gross basis, the repayments having been netted, as stated in footnote (e) under item 3(B) in the table.
- (h) Includes gold bonds, prize bonds, compulsory deposits and annuity deposits.
- (i) Includes unfunded debt other than State Provident funds.



## XXI. FIVE YEAR PLANS

TABLE 21.2 FINANCIAL RESOURCES FOR THE PLANS-*contd.*

Item	(Rs.crore)		
	Fifth Plan (1974-79) +	Sixth Plan (1980-85)	Seventh Plan (1985-90) ++
I. Domestic budgetary resources	32115	86608	148000
1. Balance from current revenue (BCR)	4901(k)	1893(m)	-5249
2. Gross surplus of public enterprises	849(l)	5810(n)	35485
i) Railways	-1818	856	4225
ii) Posts & telegraphs	380	1077	1729
iii) Others	2287	3877	29531
3. Market borrowings of Govt.public enterprises and local bodies	5879	22120	30562
4. Small savings	2022	9912	17916
5. State Provident funds	1987	3956	7327
6. Term loans from financial institutions (net)	628	2582(o)	4639
7. Miscellaneous capital receipts (net)	556	7365	12618
8. Additional resources mobilisation(ARM)	14693	32970(p)	44702
A. Centre	8494	20146	..
B. States	6199	12824	..

For footnotes, please see next page.

## XXI. FIVE YEAR PLANS

TABLE 21.2 FINANCIAL RESOURCES FOR THE PLANS-*concl'd.*

Item	(Rs.crore)		
	Fifth Plan (1980-85) +	Sixth Plan (1985-90)	Seventh Plan (1974-79) ++
9. Borrowings against utilisation foreign exchange reserves	600	-	-
II. External assistance (net)	5834	8529	18000
III. Deficit financing	1354	15684	14000
Aggregate resources [I+II+III]	39303	110821	180000

Source & Footnotes : Planning Commission

+ Based on projection. Estimates for 1974-75 are at current prices while those for the subsequent years are at 1975-76 prices.

++ Estimates at 1984-85 Prices.

(k) At 1973-74 rates of taxation.

(l) At 1973-74 fares, freights and tariffs.

(m) At 1979-80 rates of taxation.

(n) Relates to contribution of public enterprises at 1979-80 rates, fares and tariffs.

(o) Relates to gross term loans.

(p) At 1980-85 measures.

# XXI. FIVE YEAR PLANS

**TABLE 21.3 PLAN RESOURCES REALISED OF CENTRE AND STATE**

(Rs.crore)

Item	Eighth Plan (1992-97)			Ninth Plan (1997-2002)		
	Centre	States	Total	Centre	States	Total
	At 1991-92 prices			At 1996-97 prices		
I. BCR	-37554	-2009	-39563	-156790	-106962	-263752
II. Resources of PSEs	1,34,172	-2723	1,31,449	2,28,795	52107	2,80,902
III. Borrowings including net MCR	1,65,148	75067	2,40,215	455624	2,15,592	6,71,216
IV. Net flow from abroad	19234	..	19234	17452	..	17452
V. Deficit Financing	33037	..	33037	..	..	..
VI. Aggregates Resources	3,14,037	70335	3,84,372	5,45,081	1,60,737	7,05,818
VII. Assistance for States Plan	-75750	75750	0	-138394	1,38,394	-
VIII. Resources for Public Sector Plan (V+VI)	2,38,287	1,46,085	3,84,372	4,06,687	2,99,131	7,05,818

Source : Planning Commission

Note : The figures of realisation are provisional as actual are not available.

1. In Eighth Plan, centre figures include UTs figures but in Ninth Plan centre figures include UTs with legislatures(not those without legislatures) whereas states figures includes other UTs (those without legislatures).

# XXI. FIVE YEAR PLANS

**TABLE 21.4 FINANCING PATTERN OF TENTH PLAN OF PUBLIC SECTOR OUTLAY**

(Rs.crore)

Item	Centre	States & UTs	Total
	At 2001-02 prices		
I. BCR	(-)6,385	26578	20193
III. Borrowings including net MCR	6,85,185	2,61,482	9,46,667
III. Net inflow from abroad	27200	-	27200
IV. Resources of PSEs	5,15,556	82684	5,98,240
V. Assistance for Plans of States & UTs	(-)3,00,265	3,00,265	-
VI. Resources for Public Sector Plan	9,21,291	6,71,009	15,92,300

Source : Planning Commission

## XXII. ACCIDENTAL DEATHS AND SUICIDES

TABLE 22.1 NUMBER OF ACCIDENTAL DEATHS BY CAUSES

Causes of Accidents	1991	2001	2002	2003P
A. Natural Causes	4447	36651	16723	14954
Cold and Exposure	593	641	525	835
Cyclone/Tornado	138	93	62	120
Starvation/Thirst	-	338	244	230
Earthquake/Landslide	589	13956	240	340
Epidemic	-	103	64	78
Flood	735	399	484	453
Heat Stroke	679	505	720	807
Lightning	1713	1507	1383	1792
Torrential rains	-	114	1296	257
Other Natural Causes including Avalanches	-	18995	11705	10042
B. Un-natural Causes	183556	234368	241213	244671
Air Crash	15	30	37	51
Collapse of structure	2006	3119	2216	2376
Drowning	23693	20739	19853	20960
Electrocution	2933	5641	5361	6336
Explosion	606	575	636	722
Falls	3650	7446	7826	8800
Factory/Machine Accidents	539	641	674	712
Fire	22306	22449	21004	19278
Fire-arms	3169	2688	2597	1993
Sudden deaths	-	15065	15230	16751
Killed by animals	1108	770	760	798
Mines or quarry disaster	519	499	625	550
Poisoning	19738	24077	21886	21172
Stampede	-	30	44	83
Suffocation	296	892	1481	1144
Traffic accidents	61010	99516	99772	102951
Other causes	118	14266	25801	27589
Causes not known	41850	15925	15410	12405
Total(A+B)	188003	271019	257936	259625

Source : National Crime Records Bureau,  
Ministry of Home Affairs

## XXII. ACCIDENTAL DEATHS AND SUICIDES

TABLE 22.2 NUMBER OF SUICIDES

Item	1991	2001	2002	2003 P
A. By Sex	78450	108506	110417	110851
Male	46324	66314	69332	70221
Female	32126	42192	41085	40630
B. By Age-group(1)	78450	108506	110417	110851
Below 14 years	9638	3007	2880	2576
15-29 years	34440	38910	39288	39828
30-44 years	24075	36448	37512	37017
45-59 years	10297	21579	21857	22332
60 years & above	..	8562	8880	9098
C. By Causes of Suicides	78450	108506	110417	110851
Bankruptcy or sudden change in Eco. status	907	2918	2655	2866
Illness (2)	11371	24098	25966	24894
Death of dear person	1784	871	701	1010
Dowry dispute	1360	2414	2410	2447
Drug abuse/addiction	-	1414	1709	1763
Failure in Examination	1380	2062	2250	2255
Fall in social reputation	419	1209	874	912
Family problems	9909	24162	25085	26308
Love affairs	3242	3114	3101	3996
Poverty	1947	2549	2448	2671
Property dispute	1474	1599	1253	1515
Unemployment	1299	2734	2249	2516
Causes not known	13104	20585	19706	17631
Other Causes	30254	18777	20010	20067

Source & Footnotes :National Crime Records Bureau,  
Ministry of Home Affairs

(1) Data for the year 1991 relate to Age-group below 18, 18-29, 30-50 and 50 years & above respectively.

(2) It includes Aids/STD, Cancer, Paralysis, Insanity/Mental Illness , Other Prolonged Illness.

## XXIII. CLIMATE

TABLE 23.1 MEAN MAXIMUM AND MEAN MINIMUM  
TEMPERATURE (°)  
(in selected centres in 2003)

(Degree centigrade)

Centre	Mean Maximum Temperature		Mean Minimum Temperature	
	Month	Temperature	Month	Temperature
Ahmedabad	May	41.7	December	12.9
Ajmer	May	40.5	January	10.7
Allahabad (Bamrauli)	May	41.8	January	6.9
Bangalore	May	35.2	December & January	16.0
Bhopal(Bairagarh)	May	41.2	January	10.7
Bhubaneshwar	May	39.7	December	15.5
Chandigarh (Airport)	May	38.1	January	5.5
Chennai(Nunganbakam)	June	39.1	January	20.8
Chennai(Meenambakkam)	May	39.4	January	20.6
Cuttack	May	38.8	January	13.5
Darjeeling	..	..	..	..
Dibrugarh	August	31.2	January	9.4
Guwahati	August	33.3	January	10.2
Gwalior	May & June	42.0	December	6.6
Hyderabad (Begumpet)	May	41.2	December	14.6
Indore	May	40.5	January	10.7
Jaipur	May	40.9	January	7.5

For footnote, please see page no. 230.

## XXIII. CLIMATE

TABLE 23.1 MEAN MAXIMUM AND MEAN MINIMUM  
TEMPERATURE(°)-Contd.  
(in selected centres in 2003)

(Degree centigrade)

Centre	Mean Maximum Temperature		Mean Minimum Temperature	
	Month	Temperature	Month	Temperature
Jodhpur	May	41.1	January	10.8
Kodaikanal	April & May	22.0	December	8.3
Kolkata	May	36.4	January	12.5
Lucknow	May	40.5	January	6.4
Mumbai	May	33.8	December	20.8
Mysore	..	..	..	..
Nagpur	May	44.0	December	13.1
New Delhi(Safdarjung)	June	40.1	January	6.5
Patiala	May	39.2	January	5.5
Patna	..	..	..	..
Pune	May	37.9	December	11.2
Port Blair	April	32.0	January	22.1
Rajkot	May	40.5	December	13.2
Shillong	August	25.0	January	5.2
Shimla	June	26.8	February	4.3
Srinagar	July	30.9	January	-2.9
Thiruvananthapuram	April	33.8	December	21.3
Vishakhapatnam	May	33.7	January	20.1

For footnote, please see page no. 230.

## XXIII. CLIMATE

TABLE 23.1 MEAN MAXIMUM AND MEAN MINIMUM  
TEMPERATURE(\*)-Contd.  
(in selected centres in 2003)

(Degree centigrade)

Centre	Mean Maximum Temperature		Mean Minimum Temperature	
	Month	Temperature	Month	Temperature
Ahmedabad	May	40.7	January	12.3
Ajmer	May	39.8	January	10.6
Allahabad(Bamrauli)	May	41.7	January	9.6
Bangalore	March	34.3	December	15.4
Bhopal(Bairagarh)	May	40.4	January	11.0
Bhubaneshwar	May	38.7	February	15.1
Chandigarh (Airport)	May	38.4	January	8.0
Chennai(Nunganbakam)	June/August	36.9	January	20.8
Chennai(Meenambakkam)	August	37.1	January	20.3
Cuttack	May	38.5	January	13.8
Darjeeling	..	..	..	..
Dibrugarh	August	32.2	January	10.2
Guwahati	June	31.9	January	11.5
Gwalior	May	41.3	February	8.5
Hyderabad (Begumpet)	April	38.0	December	13.3
Indore	April/May	39.3	January	10.4
Jaipur	May	40.3	January	9.2

For footnote, please see page no. 235.

## XXIII. CLIMATE

TABLE 23.1 MEAN MAXIMUM AND MEAN MINIMUM  
TEMPERATURE(\*)-Concl.d.  
(in selected centres in 2003)

(Degree centigrade)

Centre	Mean Maximum Temperature		Mean Minimum Temperature	
	Month	Temperature	Month	Temperature
Jodhpur	May	40.8	January	11.0
Kodaikanal	March	22.6	February	8.5
Kolkata	May	36.9	January	14.5
Lucknow	May	40.3	January	8.8
Mumbai	May	34.2	February	19.2
Mysore	March	35.2	December	15.8
Nagpur	May	42.0	December	12.6
New Delhi(Safdarjung)	May	39.0	January	8.3
Patiala	May	39.1	January	7.8
Patna	..	..	..	..
Pune	March/April	37.8	December	10.4
Port Blair	April	33.5	February	22.7
Rajkot	April	40.2	January	13.0
Shillong	May	24.3	January	5.7
Shimla	May	25.6	February	3.4
Srinagar	July	29.4	December	-0.7
Thiruvananthapuram	March	34.4	January	21.4
Vishakhapatnam	May	33.4	January	19.4

Source &amp; Footnote : India Meteorological Department

(\*) Relates to mean maximum temperature for the hottest month and mean  
minimum temperature for the coldest month.



## XXIII. CLIMATE

TABLE 23.2 ANNUAL RAINFALL

(In Full Millimetre)

Sub-divisions (*)	Normal (**)	Actual		
		2002	2003	2004
Andaman and Nicobar Islands	3001	2311	2447	2508
Arunachal Pradesh	2935	2560	2761	2892
Assam & Meghalaya	2801	2530	2835	2891
Nagaland, Manipur, Mizoram & Tripura	1926	1961	2029	1999
Sub-Himalayan, West Bengal & Sikkim	2617	2820	3289	2768
Gangetic West Bengal	1495	1598	1458	1488
Orissa	1471	1167	1751	1338
Jharkhand	1395	1316	1299	1153
Bihar	1236	1193	1455	1077
East Uttar Pradesh	1041	796	1177	902
West Uttar Pradesh	888	729	1130	647
Uttaranchal	1586	1589	1904	1584
Haryana, Delhi and Chandigarh	567	472	721	524
Punjab	649	446	645	445
Himachal Pradesh	1324	1076	1269	766
Jammu & Kashmir	1245	751	1106	916
West Rajasthan	296	119	387	190
East Rajasthan	677	307	630	627
West Madhya Pradesh	989	755	1011	840
East Madhya Pradesh	1230	1076	1533	947
Chattisgarh	1364	+	1703	1174
Gujarat Region, Daman, Dadra & Nagar Haveli	970	705	1259	1004

For footnotes, please see the next page.

## XXIII. CLIMATE

TABLE 23.2 ANNUAL RAINFALL -concl.d.

(In Full Millimetre)

Sub-divisions (*)	Normal (**)	Actual		
		2002	2003	2004
Saurashtra, Kutch and Diu	517	403	733	498
Konkan & Goa	2977	2342	2829	2912
Madhya Maharashtra	847	712	740	883
Marathwada	840	705	645	677
Vidarbha	1104	1045	1033	796
Coastal Andhra Pradesh	1012	757	1119	934
Telangana	942	768	1007	762
Rayalaseema	678	504	654	656
Tamil Nadu and Pondicherry	911	723	925	1105
Coastal Karnataka	3613	2920	3087	3062
North Interior Karnataka	720	556	474	645
South Interior Karnataka	1030	869	818	1028
Kerala	3138	2457	2276	2911
Lakshadweep	1585	1034	1533	2097

Source &amp; Footnotes : India Meteorological Department

(\*) Refer to the set up of 36 Metrological Sub-divisions.

(\*\*) Sub-divisional normal rainfall values revised are based on 1941-90 period (Revised since 01.06.2004).

(+ ) Sub-divisional rainfall data for Chattisgarh is not available as it has been formed in March 2002.

# XXIV. ELECTORAL STATISTICS

TABLE 24.1 GENERAL ELECTIONS TO LOK SABHA : 2004

State/ Union Territory	No. of seats	Total electors	Total votes polled	Valid votes polled	Per- centage (1)
('000 number)					
Andhra Pradesh	42	51146	35776	35763	69.95
Arunachal Pradesh	2	684	385	385	56.35
Assam	14	15015	10377	10372	69.11
Bihar	40	50560	29332	29329	58.02
Chhattisgarh	11	13719	7146	7145	52.09
Goa	2	941	553	552	58.77
Gujarat	26	33675	15214	15211	45.18
Haryana	10	12321	8097	8093	65.72
Himachal Pradesh	4	4182	2497	2495	59.71
Jammu & Kashmir	6	6368	2242	2239	35.20
Jharkhand	14	16812	9363	9361	55.69
Karnataka	28	38592	25139	25115	65.14
Kerala	20	21125	15094	15086	71.45
Madhya Pradesh	29	38390	18463	18459	48.09
Maharashtra	48	63012	34263	34253	54.38
Manipur	2	1537	1036	1035	67.41
Meghalaya	2	1289	679	679	52.69
Mizoram	1	550	350	348	63.60
Nagaland	1	1041	956	955	91.77
Orissa	21	25652	16945	16934	66.06
Punjab	13	16615	10233	10229	61.59

For footnotes, please see next page.

# XXIV. ELECTORAL STATISTICS

TABLE 24.1 GENERAL ELECTIONS TO LOK SABHA : 2004-concl'd.

State/ Union Territory	No. of seats	Total electors	Total votes polled	Valid votes polled	Per- centage (1)
('000 number)					
Rajasthan	25	34712	17347	17332	49.97
Sikkim	1	282	220	220	77.95
Tamil Nadu	39	47252	28733	28715	60.81
Tripura	2	1978	1327	1324	67.08
Uttar Pradesh	80	110624	53278	53270	48.16
Uttaranchal	5	5563	2674	2673	48.07
West Bengal	42	47437	37021	37000	78.04
A. & N.Islands	1	242	154	154	63.66
Chandigarh	1	528	270	269	51.14
D & N.Haveli	1	123	85	85	69.04
Daman & Diu	1	79	56	55	70.16
Delhi	7	8763	4126	4126	47.09
Lakshadweep	1	39	32	32	81.52
Pondicherry	1	637	484	484	76.07
Total	543	671488	389948	389780	58.07

Source & Footnotes : Election Commission of India

(1) Percentage of votes polled to total number of electors in contested constituencies is based on absolute number of votes/electors.

Note: Total may not tally due to rounding off of the figures.

## XXIV. ELECTORAL STATISTICS

**TABLE 24.2 NUMBER OF PERSONS CONTESTED AND ELECTED IN VARIOUS GENERAL ELECTIONS - LOK SABHA**

General Election	Year	Number of seats	Number of Persons Contested/Elected			
			Female		Male	
			Contested	Elected	Contested	Elected
First	1952	489	..	..	..	..
Second	1957	494	45	27	1473	467
Third	1962	494	70	35	1915	459
Fourth	1967	520	67	30	2302	490
Fifth	1971	520	86	21	2698	499
Sixth	1977	542	70	19	2369	523
Seventh	1980	542	142	28	4478	514
Eighth	1984	542	164	42	5406	500
Ninth	1989	529	198	27	5962	502
Tenth *	1991	534	329	38	8451	496
Eleventh	1996	543	599	40	13353	503
Twelveth	1998	543	274	43	4476	500
Thirteenth	1999	543	284	49	4364	494
Fourteenth	2004	543	355	45	5080	498

Source & Footnotes : Election Commission of India

\* The Figures include figures for Punjab also in which Lok Sabha election were held in 1992-not in 1991.

Note : Total number of contestants include the number of candidates elected unopposed, if any.

## XXIV. ELECTORAL STATISTICS

**Table 24.3 COMPOSITION/ALLOCATION OF SEATS IN RAJYA SABHA**

Year/State/ Union Territory	Number of	
	All members(1)	Women members
1990	245	24
1992	245	17
1994	245	20
1996	245	18
1998	245	19
2000	245	22
2002	245	25
2004	245	28
2004		
States:		
Andhra Pradesh	18	2
Arunachal Pradesh	1	-
Assam	7	1
Bihar	16	1
Chhattisgarh	5	2
Goa	1	-
Gujarat	11	2
Haryana	5	1
Himachal Pradesh	3	-
Jammu & Kashmir	4	-
Jharkhand	6	-

For footnote, please see next page.

## XXIV. ELECTORAL STATISTICS

**Table 24.3 COMPOSITION/ALLOCATION OF SEATS  
IN RAJYA SABHA-concl.**

Year/State/ Union Territory	Number of	
	All members(1)	Women members
Karnataka	12	2
Kerala	9	-
Madhya Pradesh	11	1
Maharashtra	19	-
Manipur	1	-
Meghalaya	1	-
Mizoram	1	-
Nagaland	1	-
Orissa	10	2
Punjab	7	2
Rajasthan	10	3
Sikkim	1	-
Tamil Nadu	18	1
Tripura	1	-
Uttaranchal	3	1
Uttar Pradesh	31	2
West Bengal	16	2
Union Territories:		
Delhi	3	-
Pondicherry	1	-
Nominated by the President	12	3

Source & Footnotes : Rajya Sabha Secretariat

(1) Figures include 12 members nominated by the President of India.

242

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

## XXV. LOCAL BODIES

**Table 25.1 CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURE OF  
LOCAL AUTHORITIES**

Source	(Rs.crore)			
	2000-01	2001-02	2002-03@	2003-04*
A. Current Income				
1. Tax revenue	8626	9316	9782	10173
1.1 Direct taxes	3585	3872	4065	4228
1.2 Indirect taxes	5041	5444	5717	5945
2. Fees and other miscellaneous receipts	1364	1364	1432	1490
3. Income from entrepreneurship & property	390	1472	1582	1586
3.1 Profits	-945	30	68	12
3.2 Net interest	336	363	381	396
3.3 Other property receipts	999	1079	1133	1178
4. Current grants from(+)	29027	32353	33970	35329
4.1 Central govt.	1233	1530	1606	1670
4.2 State governments	27794	30823	32364	33659
Total Income [1+2+3+4]	39407	44505	46766	48578
B. Current Expenditure				
1. Salaries & Wages	21604	22670	23804	24882
1.1 Public works	607	650	683	691
1.2 Water supply	831	920	966	869
1.3 Education	8272	8553	8997	9385
1.4 Medical & public health	2488	2417	2540	2691
1.5 Sanitation	2522	3119	3263	3443
1.6 Public admn.	6884	7011	7355	7803
2. Commodities & Services	5825	6862	7267	7653
3. Net interest paid	583	1079	1128	1174
4. Subsidies	142	153	161	167
5. Current grants	1074	1160	1218	1267
Total Expenditure [1+2+3+4+5]	29228	31924	33578	35143

Source & Footnotes : Central Statistical Organisation

(+) Current grants relating to NCT of Delhi are included in State Governments i.e. item 4.2

@ Provisional estimates

\* Quick estimates

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

243

## XXV. LOCAL BODIES

**Table 25 2 - NUMBER OF DISTRICTS, DRDAs, BLOCKS AND VILLAGES  
IN THE COUNTRY (As on 1st April, 2004)**

(Unit : Number)

India/States/ Union Territories	Number of District	Number of		Total Villages	Inhabited Villages	Uninhabited Villages
		DRDAs	Blocks			
States:						
Andhra Pradesh	22	22	330	28123	26613	1510
Arunachal Pradesh	15	15	54	4065	3863	202
Assam	23	23	214	26312	25124	1188
Bihar	37	37	535	45098	39015	6083
Chhatisgarh	16	16	146	20308	19744	564
Goa	2	2	11	359	347	12
Gujarat	25	25	230	18539	18066	473
Haryana	19	19	114	6955	6764	191
Himachal Pradesh	12	12	72	20118	17495	2623
Jammu & Kashmir	14	14	119	6652	6417	235
Jharkhand	22	22	220	32615	29354	3261
Karnataka	27	27	175	29406	27481	1925
Kerala	14	14	152	1364	1364	-
Madhya Pradesh	45	45	313	55393	52117	3276
Maharashtra	35	33	320	43711	41095	2616
Manipur	9	9	34	2391	2315	76
Meghalaya	7	7	39	6026	5782	244
Mizoram	8	8	30	817	707	110
Nagaland	8	8	52	1317	1278	39
Orissa	30	30	314	51349	47529	3820
Punjab	17	17	138	12673	12278	395
Rajasthan	32	32	237	41353	39753	1600

For footnotes, please see the next page.

## XXV. LOCAL BODIES

**Table 25 2 - NUMBER OF DISTRICTS, DRDAs, BLOCKS AND VILLAGES  
IN THE COUNTRY (As on 1st April, 2004) -concl.**

(Unit : Number)

India/States/ Union Territories	Number of District	Number of		Total	Inhabited Villages	Uninhabited Villages
		DRDAs	Blocks			
Sikkim	4	1	8	452	450	2
Tamil Nadu	30	29	387	16317	15400	917
Tripura	4	4	38	870	858	12
Uttaranchal	13	13	95	16826	15761	1065
Uttar Pradesh	70	61	812	107452	97942	9510
West Bengal	19	19	341	40782	37945	2837
Union Territories						
A & N Islands	2	2	3	547	501	46
Chandigarh	1	-	-	24	23	1
D & N Haveli	1	1	1	70	70	-
Daman & Diu	2	1	2	23	23	-
NCT of Delhi	9	-	-	165	158	7
Lakshadweep	1	1	1	24	8	16
Pondicherry	4	1	6	92	92	-
All India	599	570	5543	638588	593732	44856

Source & Footnote : Ministry of Rural Development

Note : D.R.D.As stands for District Rural Deveopment Agencies.



# XXV. LOCAL BODIES

**Table 25.3 - NUMBER OF ELECTED MEMBERS IN THE THREE TIER PANCHAYATI RAJ SYSTEM STATEWISE AS ON 1st APRIL, 2004**

States/ Union Territories	Gram Panchayats		Panchayat Samiti		Zilla Parishad	
	Number	Elected Representatives	Number	Elected Representatives	Number	Elected Representatives
States:						
Andhra Pradesh	21913	208291	1095	14617	22	1095
Arunachal Pradesh #	1747	6260	150	1615	15	138
Assam	2489	23453	203	2148	20	390
Bihar	8471	116029	531	11611	38	1162
Chhattisgarh	9139	124211	146	2639	16	274
Goa	190	982	+	+	2	33
Gujarat	13819	83213	225	2768	25	544
Haryana	6034	54646	114	2430	19	314
Himachal Pradesh	3037	18549	75	1658	12	251
Jharkhand	3746	..	211	..	22	..
Jammu & Kashmir	2683	..	+	+	..	..
Karnataka	5659	53421	175	2162	27	591
Kerala	991	8458	152	1009	14	202
Madhya Pradesh	22029	208356	313	4297	45	486
Maharashtra	28553	178132	349	2877	33	1423
Manipur	166	1111	+	+	4	39
Meghalaya			*			
Mizoram			*			
Nagaland			*			
Orissa	6234	87547	314	6227	30	854
Punjab	12445	48860	140	1667	17	190

For footnotes, please see the next page.

# XXV. LOCAL BODIES

**Table 25.3 - NUMBER OF ELECTED MEMBERS IN THE THREE TIER PANCHAYATI RAJ SYSTEM STATEWISE AS ON 1st APRIL, 2004**

States/ Union Territories	Gram Panchayats		Panchayat Samiti		Zilla Parishad	
	Number	Elected Representatives	Number	Elected Representatives	Number	Elected Representatives
Rajasthan	9189	114282	237	5257	32	1008
Sikkim	159	873	+	+	4	92
Tamil Nadu	12618	71277	385	4800	29	483
Tripura	537	3790	23	193	4	54
Uttar Pradesh	52028	377518	813	33290	71	1338
Uttaranchal	7227	243874	95	2092	13	226
West Bengal	3360	39703	333	6656	18	567
Union Territories						
A & N Islands	67	498	7	42	1	20
Chandigarh	17	162	1	15	1	10
D & N Haveli	11	124	+	+	1	12
Daman & Diu	10	46	+	+	1	15
NCT of Delhi			**			
Lakshadweep	10	49	+	+	1	14
Pondicherry	98	..	10	..	..	..
Total	234676	2073715	6097	110070	537	11825

Source & Footnotes : Ministry of Panchayati Raj

(\*) These states have Traditional Councils of villages Elders.

(\*\*) NCT of Delhi-Panchayati Raj System is yet to be revived.

(\*\*\*) The figures do not include Tirap District.

(+) Two tier Panchayat.

## XXVI. MISCELLANEOUS

TABLE 26.1 STATE LEVEL DIFFERENTIALS OF SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS

(Unit : Number)

State/Union Territory	Road Length(Kms.)++ 2002		Enrolment of school going Children £ in class-V as on	%age of villages electrified as on	Number of pumpsets energised as on
	Per 100 Sq.Kms of Area	Per Lakh of Population+++			
	(As on 31st March)	30-09-02(lakh no.)	31-03-2003	31-3-2003	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Andhra Pradesh	71.3	239.0	86	100.0(*)	2249894
Arunachal Pradesh	21.9	1522.7	2	63.5	
Assam	114.7	329.9	31	77.1	3675
Bihar	80.9	90.6	94	71.20	277085
Chattisgarh	..	..	28	92.9	90519
Goa	241.8	609.8	1	100.0	7206
Gujarat	70.2	195.3	63	100.0(*)	764564
Haryana	64.1	147.3	21	100.0	435537
Himachal Pradesh	52.9	444.5	7	99.4	7389
Jammu & Kashmir	10.6	243.7	11	97.3(+)	9123
Jharkhand	..	..	29	(a)	
Karnataka	79.5	294.4	63	98.9	1402209
Kerala	386.8	462.1	25	100.0	417640
Madhya Pradesh	52.3	258.6	77	97.3	1320923
Maharashtra	86.8	422.3	109	100.0(*)	2417075
Manipur	52.0	457.4	4	92.0	45
Meghalaya	43.5	380.3	4	50.3	65
Mizoram	24.2	538.4	1	99.0	-
Nagaland	123.7	1271.1	2	100.0	176
Orissa	151.9	737.4	45	79.4	74625
Punjab	132.1	275.9	19	100.0	835651
Rajasthan	38.7	266.3	78	97.4	678468
Sikkim	28.8	370.2	1	100.0(*)(\$)	-
Tamil Nadu	127.7	249.3	65	100.0	1793948
Tripura	163.0	420.7	4	95.6	2757
Uttar Pradesh	103.1	169.8	227	56.9**	835642
Uttaranchal	..	..	12	82.0	17007
West Bengal	103.4	101.2	98	82.7	112322
Union Territories	304.9	207.4	17	100.0	38884
ALL INDIA	74.8	256.1	1224	83.8	13792427

(\*) Fully electrified. Balance not feasible for electrification. (\$) 42 forest village not electrified. (+) Achievement as per 1971 census. 1991 census not held. (a) since the States have been bifurcated, separate figures are not available. \*\* cumulative achievement has been recast by UPPCL as per definition of village electrification notified by Govt. of India in October, 1997. As a result there has been a downward revision from the earlier figure of 77405 (Which was based on old definition) to 55230. The definition of village electrification as per the order of Oct.28 1997 is reproduced below - A village will be deemed to be electrified if electricity is used in the inhabited locality, within the revenue boundary of the village for any purpose whatsoever.

++ Excluding Jawahar Rojgar Yojna (JRY) Roads.

+++ Estimated mid year population by Registrar General of India, Ministry of Home Affairs.

(As on 1st July, 1997), # Relates to age group 6-11 years.

## XXVI. MISCELLANEOUS

TABLE 26.1 STATE LEVEL DIFFERENTIALS OF SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS-contd.

State/Union Territory	Per capita net state domestic product at current prices 2002-03(Rs.)	Factory employment 2001-02 ('000 no.)	Net Value added by manuf-acture Factory Sector 2001-02 (Rs.crore)	Number of beds(all types) per lakh of population as on 1st Jan. 2002 (¢)	Population of Sched-uled Tribes census 2001 (lakh no.)
(1)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Andhra Pradesh	18820	898	10335	103	50
Arunachal Pradesh	15616	..	..	211	7
Assam	12074	111	974	71	33
Bihar	6015	63	630	51	8
Chattisgarh	11893	94	2372	..	66
Goa	52277	29	1602	312	..
Gujarat	22838	713	16886	175	75
Haryana	26974	287	6513	54	..
Himachal Pradesh	22576	36	1285	144	2
Jammu & Kashmir	..	24	162	55	11
Jharkhand	9955	156	3268	..	71
Karnataka	18521	488	9771	111	35
Kerala	21853	305	3397	345	4
Madhya Pradesh	11483	209	5957	35	122
Maharashtra	26113	1163	29392	141	86
Manipur	13658	1	3	107	7+
Meghalaya	15983	2	10	136	20
Mizoram	..	-	..	215	8
Nagaland	..	3	25	118	18
Orissa	10340	116	1946	46	81
Punjab	26032	349	5429	116	..
Rajasthan	12753	232	4823	80	71
Sikkim	20456	..	..	223	1

For footnotes, please see next page.

## XXVI. MISCELLANEOUS

**TABLE 26.1 STATE LEVEL DIFFERENTIALS OF  
SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS-concl'd.**

State/Union Territory	Per capita net state domestic product at current prices 2002-03(Rs.)	Factory employment 2001-02 (000 no.)	Net Value added by manufac- ture Factory Sector 2001-02 (Rs.crore)	Number of beds(all types) per lakh of population as on 1st Jan. 2002 (¢)	Population of Sched- uled Tribes census 2001 (lakh no.)
(1)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Tamil Nadu	21433	1096	14622	110	7
Tripura	..	10	76	78	10
Uttar Pradesh	10289	513	10006	59	1
Uttaranchal	..	41	825	..	3
West Bengal	18756	545	6259	87	44
Union Territories	47234++	268	7735	227	2
ALL INDIA	19040	7750	144302	95	843

Sources & Footnotes :1. Central Statistical Organisation

2. Central Bureau of Health Intelligence, Directorate General of Health Services, Ministry of Health & Family Welfare
3. Office of the Registrar General, India
4. Central Electricity Authority
5. Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of Secondary and Higher Education.
6. Labour Bureau
- ++ Excludes Andaman & Nicobar Islands.
- (¢) Figures of number of beds (all types) relate to Allopathic establishments-Hospitals, Dispensaries, Community Health Centres (CHCs), Primary Health Centres(PHCs) and Sub Centres, Sanatorium and TB Clinics and other Health establishments.
- + Excludes population of Paomata, Mao Maram and Purul sub division of Senapati district of Manipur for 2001 Census.

Note: Totals may not tally due to rounding off of the figures.

## XXVII. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISONS

**TABLE 27.1 AREA AND POPULATION : 2001**

Country	Population (mid year estimates) (000)	Annual Rate of increase % (1995-01)	Area (sq.km.)	Density per sq. km.
1. Australia	19387	1.2	7741220	3
2. Bangladesh	..	..	143998	..
3. Brazil	172386	1.7	8514047	20
4. Canada	31111	1.0	9970610	3
5. China	..	..	9596961	..
6. Egypt	67886	2.8	1001449	68
7. France	59191	0.4	551500	107
8. Germany	82348	0.1	357022	231
9. India	1017544	1.6	3287263	310
10. Indonesia	..	..	1904569	..
11. Malaysia	..	..	329847	..
12. Mexico	101754	1.7	1958201	52
13. Myanmar	..	..	676578	..
14. Nigeria	..	..	923768	..
15. Pakistan	142280	2.5	796095	179
16. Philippines	..	..	300000	..
17. Russian Federation	143954	-0.4	17075400	8
18. Sri Lanka	18700	0.5	65610	285
19. U.K.	59756	0.3	242900	246
20. U.S.A.	284797	1.3	9629091	30

Source : U.N.Statistical Yearbook, 2001

## XXVII. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISONS

**TABLE 27.2 ESTIMATES OF PER CAPITA GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT AT CURRENT PRICES**

(US Dollar)

Country	1991	1999	2000	2001
Australia	17050	21404	20260	19056
Bangladesh	220	358	352	345
Brazil	2940	3165	3503	2925
Canada	20440	21302	22966	22385
China	370	798	862	918
Egypt	610	1507	1524	1390
France	20380	24449	22066	22168
Germany	23650	25638	22730	22507
India	330	448	457	467
Indonesia	610	671	720	678
Japan	26930	35258	37500	32809
Malaysia	2520	3519	3915	3748
Mexico	3030	4933	5864	6144
Myanmar	..	667	694	717
Nigeria	340	322	427	435
Pakistan	400	461	446	411
Philippines	730	1026	989	925
Sri Lanka	500	851	876	834
U.K.	16550	24962	24502	24281
U.S.A.	22240	32672	34253	34788

Source: 1. U.N. Statistical Yearbook 2004

Note: Although there may be a decline in the per capita income in terms of US Dollars worked out as per World Bank's Methodology, it is not necessary that there is a decline in per capita income in terms of local currencies.

## XXVII. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISONS

**TABLE 27.3 AREA AND PRODUCTION OF SELECTED CROPS**

Area: '000 hectare  
Prod.: '000 Metric Tonne

Country	Rice (paddy)			
	Area		Production	
	2002	2003	2002	2003
1. Australia	150	38	1291	391
2. Bangladesh	11059*	11100*	37851*	38060*
3. Brazil	3146	3150	10457	10199
4. Canada	..	..	..	..
5. China	28509	27398*	176342	166417*
6. Egypt	613	615*	5600*	5800F
7. France	18	19	105	105
8. Germany	..	..	..	..
9. India	40102	44000*	107600	132013
10. Indonesia	11521	11477	51490	52079
11. Malaysia	677	675*	2091	2145
12. Mexico	50	50F	227	192
13. Myanmar	6200*	6650*	22780*	24640*
14. Nigeria	3116	4900F	3192	4952
15. Pakistan	2226	2210*	6718	6751*
16. Philippines	4046	4094	13271	14031
17. Sri Lanka	820	911	2859	3071
18. U.K.	..	..	..	..
19. U.S.A.	1298	1213	9569	9034
20. Russian Fed.	130	142	490	450
<b>World</b>	<b>147552</b>	<b>153522</b>	<b>569527</b>	<b>589126</b>

# XXVII. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISONS

TABLE 27.3 AREA AND PRODUCTION OF SELECTED CROPS-*contd.*

Area: '000 hectare  
Prod.: '000 Metric Tonne

Country	Wheat			
	Area		Production	
	2002	2003	2002	2003
1. Australia	11045	12456	10059	24900
2. Bangladesh	742	778*	1606	1550*
3. Brazil	2105	2488	3106	5900
4. Canada	8836	10467	16198	23552
5. China	23908	22040	90290	86100
6. Egypt	1030	1000*	6183	6150*
7. France	5230	4905	38934	30582
8. Germany	3015	2967	20818	19296
9. India	26345	24886	72766	65129
10. Indonesia	..	..	..	..
11. Malaysia	..	..	..	..
12. Mexico	635	627	3236	3000*
13. Myanmar	90*	90*	100*	100*
14. Nigeria	67	67F	77	73
15. Pakistan	8058	8069	18227	19210
16. Philippines	..	..	..	..
17. Sri Lanka	..	..	..	..
18. U.K.	1996	1837	15973	14288
19. U.S.A.	18582	21383	44063	63590
20. Russian Fed.	24478	19960	50609	34062
<b>World</b>	213716	208765	573513	556349

254

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

# XXVII. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISONS

TABLE 27.3 AREA AND PRODUCTION OF SELECTED CROPS-*contd.*

Area: '000 hectare  
Prod.: '000 Metric Tonne

Country	Maize			
	Area		Production	
	2002	2003	2002	2003
1. Australia	83	60	457	316
2. Bangladesh	5F	5F	10F	10F
3. Brazil	11751	12935	35933	47809
4. Canada	1283	1226	8999	9587
5. China	24661	23520*	121499	114175
6. Egypt	850F	830F	6500F	6400F
7. France	1831	1667	16440	11898
8. Germany	399	473	3738	3415
9. India	6662	7000*	11167	14800*
10. Indonesia	3127	3355	9654	10910
11. Malaysia	23*	24*	70*	72*
12. Mexico	7120	7781	19299	19652
13. Myanmar	309*	300*	660*	750*
14. Nigeria	4490	4700F	4934	5150*
15. Pakistan	970	875*	1737	1275*
16. Philippines	2395	2485*	4319	4478
17. Sri Lanka	23	27	26	30
18. U.K.	..	..	..	..
19. U.S.A.	28050	28789	228805	256905
20. Russian Fed.	547	648	1563	2113
<b>World</b>	138271	142685	604162	638043

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

255



# XXVII. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISONS

TABLE 27.3 AREA AND PRODUCTION OF SELECTED CROPS-*contd.*

Country	Groundnut (in shell)			
	Area		Production	
	2002	2003	2002	2003
1. Australia	22	22F	22F	37
2. Bangladesh	27	27F	34	34F
3. Brazil	97	85	195	177
4. Canada	..	..	..	..
5. China	4946	5125F	14895	13447
6. Egypt	64F	64F	207F	207F
7. France	..	..	..	..
8. Germany	..	..	..	..
9. India	5954	8000*	4363	7500*
10. Indonesia	647	683	1267	1377
11. Malaysia	2F	2F	6F	6F
12. Mexico	62	62F	75	75F
13. Myanmar	567	575*	723	730*
14. Nigeria	2782	2800F	2699	2700F
15. Pakistan	100*	100F	106*	106F
16. Philippines	27*	27*	26	28*
17. Sri Lanka	9	11	6	7
18. U.K.	..	..	..	..
19. U.S.A.	525	531	1506	1880
20. Russian Fed.	..	..	..	..
<b>World</b>	<b>24105</b>	<b>26463</b>	<b>33303</b>	<b>35658</b>

256

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

# XXVII. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISONS

TABLE 27.3 AREA AND PRODUCTION OF SELECTED CROPS-*contd.*

Country	Sugarcane			
	Area		Production	
	2002	2003	2002	2003
1. Australia	417	423	32260	36012*
2. Bangladesh	163	166	6502	6838
3. Brazil	5100	5343	363721	386232
4. Canada	..	..	..	..
5. China	1422	1328F	92203	92370
6. Egypt	132F	132F	15000F	12000F
7. France	..	..	..	..
8. Germany	..	..	..	..
9. India	4412	4608	297208	289630
10. Indonesia	350*	350	25530*	25600*
11. Malaysia	21	17*	1600F	1600F
12. Mexico	632	639	45635	45126
13. Myanmar	158	165F	7116	7500F
14. Nigeria	40	35F	747	548
15. Pakistan	1000	1086	48042	52056
16. Philippines	385*	385*	27203	25835*
17. Sri Lanka	18	17	963	956
18. U.K.	..	..	..	..
19. U.S.A.	414	404	32253	31301
20. Russian Fed.	..	..	..	..
<b>World</b>	<b>20180</b>	<b>20420</b>	<b>1338169</b>	<b>1333253</b>

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

257

# XXVII. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISONS

TABLE 27.3 AREA AND PRODUCTION OF SELECTED CROPS-concld.

Area: '000 hectare  
Prod.: '000 Metric Tonne

Country	Tea			
	Area		Production	
	2002	2003	2002	2003
1. Australia	..	..	..	..
2. Bangladesh	50F	54F	55*	60*
3. Brazil	4	4F	9	9
4. Canada	..	..	..	..
5. China	913	898F	766	800
6. Egypt	..	..	..	..
7. France	..	..	..	..
8. Germany	..	..	..	..
9. India	430F	443F	847	885*
10. Indonesia	116	116	157	159
11. Malaysia	3F	3F	5F	5F
12. Mexico	..	..	..	..
13. Myanmar	69	72F	23*	24F
14. Nigeria	..	..	..	..
15. Pakistan	..	..	..	..
16. Philippines	..	..	..	..
17. Sri Lanka	211	211	310	303
18. U.K.	..	..	..	..
19. U.S.A.	..	..	..	..
20. Russian Fed.	2	2	1	1
WORLD	2406	2410	3125	3207

Source & Footnotes : F.A.O. Production Year Book,2003

\* Unofficial figure

F=FAO estimate

# XXVII. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISONS

TABLE 27.4 PRODUCTION OF SELECTED INDUSTRIES

(000 metric tonne)

Country	Aluminium 2001	Nitrogenous fertilizers 2001/02	Paper & paper board 2002	Cement 2001
Australia	1788	380.0	2652**	6786*
Bangladesh	..	1117.0	46**	2340
Brazil	1132	658.0	7354**	38735
Canada	2583	3524.0	20226	12986+
China	3576	22087.0	37929**	661040
Egypt	193	1321.0	460**	26811
France	460	1078.0	9798	20652
Germany	652	1068.0	18526	33689
India	624	10690.0	3973**	106491***
Indonesia	209	2396.0	6995**	..
Japan	1171	680.0	30717**	79550
Malaysia	..	582.0	851**	13820
Mexico	350	673.0	4056	32239
Myanmar	..	28.0	42**	384
Nigeria	..	..	19	3000
Pakistan	..	2134.0	1165**	9674
Russian Fed.	3300	5491.0	5904	35271
Philippines	..	190.0	1056**	11378
Sri Lanka	..	..	25**	2123
U.K.	590	520.0	6481	..
U.S.A.	7118	10603.0	81792	88900
WORLD		81970.0	323475	

For source & footnotes, please see the next page.

# XXVII. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISONS

TABLE 27.4 PRODUCTION OF SELECTED INDUSTRIES-Concl'd.

Country	(000 metric tonne)			
	Crude-steel 2001	Pig Iron 2001	Coal 2001	Radio receivers (000 no.) 2001
Australia	7600	7200	180906	..
Bangladesh	..	..	..	3
Brazil	26717	27391	2512	1184
Canada	16300	8302	35759	..
China	151634	155543	579810	..
Egypt	2800	700	..	..
France	20000	12870	1412	..
Germany	10289	30000	57630	4746
India	27754	25786	192641	..
Indonesia	..	..	64782	..
Japan	102866	78836	1750	1972
Malaysia	4100	..	344	28839
Mexico	13292	4500	3604	..
Myanmar	25	2	46	..
Nigeria	-	..	44	..
Pakistan	..	1071	1464	..
Russian Fed.	59030	44940	103615	281
Philippines	-	..	581	..
Sri Lanka	..	..	..	..
U.K.	15000	9900	19238	..
U.S.A.	90100	42100	577771	..
World			2183749	

Source & Footnotes : U.N. Statistical Yearbook, 2004

\*\*\* = Production by establishments employing 50 or more persons.

\* = Twelve months ending 30th June of the year

+ = Shipment

\*\* = F.A.O. estimates.

# XXVII. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISONS

TABLE 27.5 WORLD TRADE

Country	(million U.S. Dollar)			
	2002		2003	
	Import	Export F.O.B.	Import	Export F.O.B.
Argentina (S)	8990	25709	13834	29566
Australia (G)	72679	65037	89090	71548
Austria (S)	72881	70891	88265	87567
Bangladesh (G)	7913	4566	9516	5263
Belgium/	198125	215877	234794	255517
Luxembourg (S)	11553	8585	13575	10196
Brazil (G)	49603	60362	50697	73084
Canada (G) 1	221961	252408	239083	272696
China (S) 6	295171	325591	413062	437899
Czech Republic (S) 1	40736	38488	51245	48715
Denmark (S)	48890	56308	56227	65280
Egypt (S) 5	12552	4708	11170	6327
Finland (G)	33642	44671	41600	52513
France (S)	311330	311814	369299	365645
Germany (S)	492112	612857	601828	751517
Greece (S)	31164	10315	44375	13195
Hong Kong (G)	207644	200092	231896	223762
India (G) 7	56495	49232	71239	57086
Indonesia (S)	31289	58120	32610	61058
Italy (S)	246613	254219	292329	293549
Japan (G)	337209	416730	383085	471999
Korea, Repulic of (G)	152126	162470	178827	193817
Malaysia(G)	79868	93264	81949	99370
Mexico (G) 1 & 2	168679	160682	170490	165396
Myanmar (G)	2348	3046	2092	2485
Netherlands (S)	193784	222406	233091	258915

For footnotes, please see next page.

## XXVII. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISONS

TABLE 27.5 WORLD TRADE-*contd.*

Country	2002		2003	
	Import	Export F.O.B.	Import	Export F.O.B.
Nigeria (G)	7547	15107	10853	19887
Norway (G)	34889	59576	39284	67103
Pakistan (G)	11227	9908	13038	11930
Panama (S) 3	2982	846	3086	864
Philippines (G)	37202	36510	39502	37028
Poland (S)	55141	41032	68153	53699
Singapore (G)	116441	125177	127935	144183
Spain (S)	163575	123563	208553	156024
Sri Lanka (G)	6105	4699	6672	5125
Sweden (G)	66717	81298	82717	101231
Switzerland (S)	79129	83922	92014	97165
United Kingdom (G)	335458	276315	380821	304268
United States (G) 4	1202430	693860	1305410	723805
Russian Fed. (G)	46161	106705	52449	126048
World	6198503	6080243	7193031	7027245

Source & Footnotes : U.N.Monthly Bulletin of Statistics, Feb 2005

G Relates to general trade.

S Relates to special trade.

1. Imports F.O.B.

2. Trade data include maquiladators and exclude goods from customs-bonded warehouses. Total export include revaluation and export of silver.

3. Export include re-exports and petroleum products.

4. Including the trade of the U.S. Virgin Island and Puerto Rico but excluding shipments of merchandise between the United States and its other possessions (Guam American Samoa). Data includes Import and export of non-monetary gold.

5. Imports exclude petroleum imported without stated value.Exports cover domestic exports.

6. Data for China exclude those for Hong Kong SAR,Macao SAR and Taiwan Province of China.

7. Excluding military goods,fissionable materials,bunkers,ships,and aircraft.

## XXVII. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISONS

TABLE 27.5 WORLD TRADE-*concl.*

Notes:

- Under the general trade system, both goods entering directly for domestic consumption and goods entered into customs storage are recorded, at the time of their first arrival,as imports; under the special trade system,goods are recorded as imports when declared for domestic consumption whether at the time of entry or on withdrawal from custom storage.
- Outward moving goods consist of: (a) national goods ie. those wholly or partly produced in the country; (b) foreign goods, neither transformed nor declared for domestic consumption in the country, which move outward from custom storage; (c) nationalized goods ie. foreign goods declared from domestic consumption which move outwards without having been transformed. General exports comprise all three categories and in the general trade system, the sum of (b) and (c) may be tabulated as re-export.Special exports comprise categories (a) & (c). Direct transit trade, consisting of goods entering or leaving for transport purpose only, is excluded from both import and export statistics.
- Through accession of the German Democratic Republic to the Federal Republic of Germany w.e.f. 3rd October 1990, the two German states have united to form one sovereign state. As from the date of unification, the Federal Republic of Germany acts in the United Nations under the name of 'Germany'.

# XXVII. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISONS

TABLE 27.6 STRENGTH OF MERCHANT SHIPPING FLEET

('000 GT)

Country	1991	1999	2000	2001
	(As on 1st July)	(As on 31st Dec.)		
Argentina	1709	477	..	..
Australia	2572	2084	1912	1888
Belgium	314	132	..	..
Brazil	5882	3933	3808	3687
Canada	2685	2496	2657	2727
China	20187	21686	21585	21264
Denmark	5870	5804	6822	6913
Finland	1053	1658	1620	1595
France	3988	4766	4682	4495
Germany	5971	6514	6552	6300
Greece	22753	24833	26402	28678
India	6517	6915	6662	6688
Indonesia	2337	3241	3384	3613
Italy	8121	8048	9049	9655
Japan	26407	17063	15257	14565
Liberia	52426	54107	51451	51784
Netherland	3872	4814	5168	5605
Norway	23586	23447	22604	22600
Panama	44949	105248	114382	122352
Philippines	8625	7650	7002	6030
Poland	3348	1319	1119	618
Spain	3617	1269	1552	517
Sweden	3174	2947	2887	2958
U.K.	6611	4331	5532	6029
U.S.A.	20290	12026	11111	10907
U.S.S.R.	26405	..	..	..
Yugoslavia	3293	..	..	..
WORLD	436027	543610	558054	574551

Source & Footnotes : Lloyd's Register of Shipping, London

Note: Includes ships of 100 GT and above.

264

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

# XXVII. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISONS

TABLE 27.7 GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT,PER CAPITA  
GNP AND AGRICULTURE'S SHARE IN GDP

('000 GT)

Country	GNP (US \$ million)		GNP per capita (US \$)		Agriculture's share in GDP (%)	
	2002	2003	2002	2003	2001	2002
Australia	384100	436500	19530	21950	4	4
Bangladesh	51100	55000	380	400	23	23
Brazil	494500	479500	2830	2720	9	6
Canada	702000	773900	22390	24470	\$	..
China	1234200	1416800	960	1100	15	15
Denmark	162600	180900	30260	33570	3	3
Egypt, Arab Rep.	97600	93900	1470	1390	17	17
France	1362100	1521600	22240	24730	3	3
Germany	1876300	2085500	22740	25270	1	1
India	494800	570800	470	540	25	23
Indonesia	149900	173500	710	810	16	17
Italy	1100700	1243200	19080	21570	3	3
Japan	4323900	4360800	34010	34180	1	1
Malaysia	86100	96100	3540	3880	9	9
Mexico	597000	637200	5920	6230	4	4
Myanmar	..	..	..	..	57	57
Nigeria	39500	47500	300	350	30	37
Pakistan	60900	77600	420	520	25	23
Philippines	82400	87800	1030	1080	15	15
Russian Fed.	306600	374800	2130	2610	7	6
Singapore	86100	90200	20690	21230	..	0
Sri Lanka	16100	17800	850	930	19	20
U.K.	1510800	1680100	25510	28320	1	1
U.S.A.	10207000	11012600	35400	37870	2	2

Source : World development Indicators 2004, 2005

\$ See map for range estimate

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

265



## SECTION II. LABOUR

Tables 2.1 and 2.2 - The data in these tables include estimated employment in respect of non-responding establishments also. Employment in Public Sector includes employment in Railways but excludes employment in Indian missions abroad.

In the private sector, the data relate to employment in the non-agricultural establishments normally employing 25 or more workers i.e. those falling within the purview of Employment Exchanges (Compulsory Notification of the Vacancies) Act, 1959. Since March 1966 they also include employment in establishments employing 10 to 24 workers.

Table 2.3 - The staff statistics of Indian Railways fall within the scope of "Administrative Statistics". These data are compiled annually by the Zonal Railways, manufacturing/ production units, or the Railway Offices, Units and Projects as well as attached and subordinate offices and furnished to the Railway Board. These are consolidated into a single statement and printed in the Indian Railways Annual Statistical Statements.

Table 2.5 - The statistics of factory employment are collected under the Factories Act, 1948 and relate to all factories employing 10 workers or more with the aid of power and 20 workers or more

without the aid of power and the establishments declared as factories by the State Governments under Section 85 of the Act.

Table 2.6 - Statistics of earnings are collected under the Payment of Wages Act, 1936 and relate to factories registered under section 2(m) of the Factories Act, 1948 upto the year 1982. However, from the year 1983 onwards these figures include data in respect of factories under Section 85 of the Factories Act, 1948 also. The figures exclude railway workshops and seasonal groups of industries consisting of food, beverages, tobacco and construction.

Table 2.7 - The statistics are based on annual returns collected by the Director General of Mines Safety under the Mines Act, 1952.

Table 2.9 - Statistics of the Employment in Banking are based on the data supplied by Reserve Bank of India.

Table 2.11 - The figures refer to industrial disputes resulting in work stoppages and involving 10 workers or more and are exclusive of political and sympathetic strikes.

Table 2.12 - Statistics on absenteeism give percentages of man-shifts lost to man-shifts scheduled to work.

Table 2.13 - The data refer to trade unions submitting returns and registered under the Indian Trade Unions Act, 1926. The registration under the Act is not compulsory.

## EXPLANATORY NOTES

### SECTION III. EDUCATION AND MASS MEDIA

Recognised institutions are those which are recognised by the Government or University or a Board of Secondary and Intermediate Education constituted by law, offer the prescribed courses of studies and are open to inspection and direction by the Education Department.

Literate is a person who can read and write with understanding in at least one language.

### SECTION V. NATIONAL PRODUCT AND RELATED AGGREGATES

The estimates of gross/net national product at factor cost have been worked out by adopting the production approach for the commodity producing sectors like agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining and manufacturing. For rest of the sectors the income approach is followed. The estimates of gross/net national product at market prices have been derived by adding indirect taxes and subtracting subsidies at the aggregate level. The estimates of gross domestic product are also worked out by expenditure approach separately for the government final consumption expenditure, private final consumption expenditure and capital formation. The estimates of per capita national income are arrived at by dividing the net national product at factor cost by the corresponding mid financial year estimates of population as released by the Registrar General, India.

268

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

## EXPLANATORY NOTES

The methodology of estimation and source material used are given in the publication entitled "National Accounts Statistics - Sources and Methods, 1989".

Table 5.7 & 5.8 - The tables show the estimates of domestic capital formation at current and 1993-94 prices respectively. These estimates are prepared by the commodity flow approach separately for construction, machinery and equipment and changes in stocks.

### SECTION VI. AGRICULTURE

Table 6.1 - Reported area according to village papers is worked out from the returns of the area prepared by the village staff for revenue purposes.

Table 6.2 - The estimates of number of operational holdings and area operated by size of holdings are based on the results of Agricultural Census, 1995-96.

Tables 6.3 and 6.4 - Figures are given for area and production of principal crops in tables 6.3 and 6.4 respectively. Regular all India forecasts are issued for most of these crops, viz. all food-grains, oil seeds, fibres, potatoes, sugarcane, ginger, black pepper, chillies and tobacco etc. The figures in respect of tea, coffee and rubber have been obtained from the respective source agencies. Variation in coverage and refine-

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

269

#### EXPLANATORY NOTES

ments in methods of estimating the area and production of crops effected during the last decade have introduced an element of non-comparability over time.

Table 6.5 - The table presents data regarding average yield of principal crops in quintals per hectare. Average yield per hectare has been obtained by dividing the total production by the corresponding total area under each crop but in the case of rubber total production divided by tapped area.

Tables 6.6 to 6.8 - The index numbers are based on gross area sown and cover 42 crops under two main groups and eight sub-groups. For calculating the group index of area, the coverage under different crops has been pooled together and no special weightage has been allotted to different crops. The production/yield per hectare index has been computed by the chain base method to allow for changes in coverage and estimation. The group index of production/yield per hectare has been computed by weighted average method.

Tables 6.9 and 6.10 - Production figures relate to the agricultural year ending 30th June. 1991 figures correspond to 1990-91 and so on for the subsequent years. Net production has been taken as 87.5% of the gross production and the remaining 12.5% has been provided for feed, seed requirements and wastage. Per capita net availability has been calculated taking into account the figures of production, net imports and change in stocks.

#### EXPLANATORY NOTES

Figures in respect of change in stocks with traders and producers are not known. The estimates of net availability shown above should not therefore, be taken to be strictly equivalent to consumption.

Table 6.12 - This table presents net area irrigated by sources of irrigation and gross area irrigated by crops. Net area irrigated is equal to gross area irrigated minus area irrigated more than once.

Table 6.13 - Data under other non-credit societies relate to milk supply societies, poultry societies, forest labourers societies, labour contract and construction societies, women co-operative societies, co-operative spinning mills, fisheries societies, consumer co-operative societies, Weavers societies, other industrial societies etc. It excludes data in respect of non-reporting States.

#### SECTION VII. LIVESTOCK, POULTRY AND FISHERY

Data are collected quinquennially through a census known as Livestock Census. The 17<sup>th</sup> Livestock Census was conducted with 15<sup>th</sup> October 2003 as the reference date. It was for the first time that all the States/UTs participated and completed the census work in the shortest time. The census was conducted by the Department of Animal Husbandry Table 9.2 - The base year of the Index of Industrial Production (IIP) has been revised from 1980-81 to 1993-94 and

#### EXPLANATORY NOTES

and Dairying, Ministry of Agriculture, whereas Directorate of Economics and Statistics in the same Ministry conducted the previous censuses. The census collected data of livestock, poultry, agricultural implements and machinery and fishery statistics.

As per the 17<sup>th</sup> Livestock Census, out of total livestock in the country, around 38.2% are cattle, 20.2 % are buffaloes, 12.7% are sheep and 25.6% are goats. Out of total poultry, around 93.5% are fowls and rest 6.5% are ducks, drakes, ducklings, turkeys and other poultry birds in the country.

#### SECTION VIII. MINING

Tables 8.1 and 8.2 - These tables present consolidated data on production and value of minerals other than 'atomic minerals' covered under Atomic Energy Act, 1962 and are based on the basic data received through the statutory returns submitted by the mine owners to the Indian Bureau of Mines under Mineral Conservation and Development Rules (MCDR), 1988 framed under Mines and Minerals Regulation and Development (MMR&D) Act, 1957 excepting for coal, lignite, petroleum and natural gas and minor minerals. As regards coal and lignite, Office of Coal Controller, Kolkata provides all the basic information for all the States except Jammu and Kashmir for which J & K Minerals Limited, Jammu is the basic source. Data on petroleum and natural gas are received from the Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, New Delhi and minor minerals from the various State Governments.

#### EXPLANATORY NOTES

Atomic minerals do not fall under the purview of MCDR, 1988 and no data are released for public use on these minerals.

Table 8.3 - The Index of Mineral Production (Base: 1993-94=100) covers all the minerals in the mining and quarrying sector excepting, atomic minerals. For the first time, minor minerals are also represented in the Index of Mineral production. The index includes 67 items and these have been classified according to the National Industrial Classification (NIC). In preparing the weighing diagram for the index in question the gross value added has been taken into account instead of the net value added which was employed for the index released earlier.

#### SECTION IX. INDUSTRY

Table 9.1 - The table presents data on production of selected items included in the item basket for preparation of all India Index of Industrial Production (base 1993-94). The enclosed data are based on the frame of factories monitored by respective source agencies located in various Ministries/Departments and it may not necessarily be the total production of the respective item in the country. The production data are collected on statutory basis from the producing units through 15 source agencies located in various Ministries/Departments/Subordinate Offices like the Department of Industrial Policy & Promotion, Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati, Office of the Textile Commissioner, Office of the Jute Commissioner, and Joint Plant Committee (Iron & Steel).



#### EXPLANATORY NOTES

a revised pattern of weights has been adopted to make the IIP more representative of the industrial sector. The Item Basket for the 1993-94 series, contain 543 items as compared to 352 in the earlier series, the addition being 3 items for mining sector and 188 for the manufacturing sector. To retain the distinctive character and enable the collection of data, the source agencies proposed clubbing of 478 items of the manufacturing sector into 285 (now reduced to 281) items groups. The revised series also include production figures relating to 18 items from Small Scale Sectors.

The index is a simple weighted arithmetic mean of production relatives, weights being proportional to Gross Value Added (at item level Gross Value of Output) of base year for the sake of continuity, consistency, the international practices and the UN recommendations on the subject.

Tables 9.3, 9.4 and 9.5 - The Annual Survey of Industries (ASI), conducted annually since 1959, covers all factories registered under Sections 2m(i) and 2m(ii) of the Factories Act, 1948 employing 10 or more workers and using power and those employing 20 or more workers but not using power. The survey also covers bidi and cigar manufacturing establishments registered under the Bidi and Cigar Workers (Condition of Employment) Act, 1966 employing 10 or more workers using power and 20 or more workers without using power. All the electricity undertakings engaged in the generation, transmission and distribution of electricity reg-

#### EXPLANATORY NOTES

istered with the Central Electricity Authority covered earlier under ASI irrespective of their employment size have now been excluded from the purview of ASI from 1998-99 and onwards. Since ASI 2000-01, Factories employing 100 or more workers, are being again completely surveyed and constitute the ASI census sector. Besides, all industrial units as per the Industry Frame of five (5) less industrially developed States/UTs viz Manipur, Meghalaya; Nagaland; Tripura and A & N Islands are also completely surveyed. The remaining registered factories in the frame constitute sample sector for the purpose of sampling and are arranged in each state by NIC 98 (4 digit level) X district X no. of workers for selecting such samples. Factories or units marked as NOP (Non-operating units) by FOD, NSSO in the ASI frame 2000-01 and onwards are being excluded from purview of selection.

The concepts and definitions used for the parameters to be estimated are the same for both the sectors i.e. census or sample. Census and non-census sectors together constitute Factory sector or Registered sector.

#### SECTION X. FUEL AND POWER

Table 10.1 & 10.2 - The production and despatches data relates to all-India including Jammu & Kashmir for raw coal as well as lignite. Industry-wise despatches data relates to coal and lignite. Mode wise despatches data relates to different mode like Railways,



#### EXPLANATORY NOTES

Roads and others. The production data are obtained from the collieries directly and also from companies controlling the collieries.

Tables 10.3 to 10.5 - Data on generation and sale of electricity relate to public utilities and non-utilities, however military power stations have been excluded. Data on installed generating capacity relate to utilities only.

Table 10.7 - Data shown in the table relate to number of villages electrified having different range of village population.

#### SECTION XI. FOREIGN TRADE

The sources of foreign trade statistics are the Customs and Central Excise Authorities. These are compiled by the Directorate General of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, Kolkata from the copies of the bills of entry and shipping.

The statistics are recorded on the basis of the General System of Recording under which the goods arriving from abroad are first included under imports and when they are shipped again they are included under re exports. Trade of other countries passing in transit through India is excluded.

The figures of quantity of exports and imports, where specified by weight, are net i.e. exclusive of packing. In practice, im-

#### EXPLANATORY NOTES

ports are valued at c.i.f. and exports at f.o.b., although theoretically, recorded values are supposed to be real values.

Tables 11.5, 11.6, 11.10 and 11.11 - The present indices of imports and exports cover 89% and 92% of the total values of imports and exports respectively made during the base year. The unit value indices reflect the changes in the unit value of articles imported or exported whereas the quantum indices are designed to show the movements in the aggregate value of imports & exports after elimination of the effect of price changes.

The unit value indices are calculated according to Paasche formula. The quantum indices which are calculated by the Laspeyres formula are not computed separately but are derived from the former indices.

"Net terms of trade" represents the value indices of exports as percent of value indices of imports. The "Gross Terms of Trade" represents the quantum indices of imports as percent of quantum indices of exports.

#### SECTION XII. TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATION AND TOURISM

Table 12.1 - Data relate to Government Railways only. In calculating route length, double or triple lines are counted only once.

#### EXPLANATORY NOTES

Gross earnings and expenses represent total earnings and expenses of railways during the accounting period irrespective of whether or not the earnings have been realised or expenses paid.

Passenger kilometres and net ton kilometres have been arrived at by multiplying the total number of passengers carried and the total tons of goods handled by the respective number of kilometres covered.

Tables 12.7 and 12.8 - In order to ensure international comparability, the data furnished are in accordance with the standards laid down by the International Civil Aviation Organisation.

Statistics relate to capacity available by total payload and revenue traffic of (a) passengers, (b) freight and (c) mail carried on scheduled services by Indian carriers (Air India and Indian Airlines and private scheduled Airlines). Flights are classified as either "International" or "Domestic". International means a flight stage with one or both terminals in the territory of State, other than the State in which the airline is registered. Domestic means a flight stage not classifiable as international. Statistics of hours flown represent the total number of hours flown by individual aeroplanes and that of kilometres flown represent the total kilometres flown by individual aeroplanes.

Capacity (tonne kilometres) available: Capacity that is available or carriage of revenue load (passenger, baggage, freight

#### EXPLANATORY NOTES

and mail). Capacity figures are obtained by multiplying the tonnage offered to the public for air transportation of passenger, freight and mail by the kilometres flown.

Table 12.9 - The Strength of Indian Merchant Shipping Fleet plying on the coastal and overseas trades have been shown in this table and covers ships registered under Merchant Shipping Act, 1958.

Table 12.10 - The table provides data regarding Net Registered Tonnage of vessels, which entered with cargo by vessels steam, and sailing in foreign and coastal trade. The data are based on the monthly returns received from Customs authorities.

Table 12.11 - The table provides data relating to gross tonnage of cargo (imports and exports) handled at major ports in coastal and foreign trade. The data are based on annual returns received from the Port Trust Authorities.

Table 12.13 - Data relate to visitors coming to India for a period of not less than 24 hours for the purposes of business, holiday/pleasure or study tours, reasons of health, religion, sports, visiting families/friends attending meetings or in a representative capacity of any kind. These data exclude nationals of Nepal entering India through land routes along Indo-Nepal border and all foreigners entering India from Bhutan by land.

## SECTION XIII. BANKING AND CURRENCY

Table 13.1 - Notes in circulation comprise of notes issued by the Govt. of India upto April, 1935 and by the banks since then, less notes held in the Banking Department. The Government of India one rupee notes issued since July, 1940 are treated as rupee coins and hence are not included under this head.

**Assets** - Under Section 33(1) of the Reserve Bank of India Act 1934, the assets of the Issue Department consist of (i) gold coins and gold bullions, (ii) foreign securities, (iii) Rupee coins and (iv) Government of India Rupee securities.

Table 13.2 - Liabilities consist of (i) deposits and (ii) other liabilities. Deposits include the deposits of (i) the Central and State Governments, (ii) Commercial and Cooperative banks and (iii) Others. Other liabilities consists of (i) paid up capital of Rs.5 crore, (ii) Reserve fund of Rs.6,500 crore (iii) National Industrial credit (long term operations) fund of Rs. 5,677 crore and (iv) National Housing Credit(long term operations) of fund Rs.177 crore from the week ended July 1, 1994.

**Assets of the Banking Department** consist of (i) notes and coins, (ii) balances held abroad, (iii) loans and advances, (iv) bills purchased and discounted, (v) investments and (vi) other assets.

Table 13.3 - Scheduled Commercial Banks- The banks, which carry on business of banking in India and which are included in the second schedule to the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934, are known as Scheduled Banks. These include the State Bank of India, its subsidiaries, nationalised banks, regional rural banks, other Indian banks and foreign banks.

The banks credit consists of (i) term loans, cash credits and overdrafts, (ii) inland bills purchased and discounted, and (iii) foreign bills purchased and discounted.

Table 13.9 - The data are compiled on the basis of returns in Form 'B' submitted under section 42 of the Reserve Bank of India Act 1934.

Table 13.10 - It gives break-up of M3 : M3 comprises M1 and time deposits with banks. M1 consists of currency with the public and deposit money of the public.

Table 13.11 - The table gives data on sources of Money stock. These sources are net bank credit to Government, bank credit to commercial sector, net foreign exchange assets of banking sector and Government's currency liabilities to the public (these are netted by figures of changes in the non-monetary liabilities of the banking system).

## EXPLANATORY NOTES

### GENERAL NOTES:

(i) Aggregate deposits represent the total of demand and time deposits.

(ii) Bank credit is the total of "loans, cash credits and overdrafts", "Inland bills purchased and discounted" and "Foreign bills purchased and discounted".

(iii) With the establishment of National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development (NABARD) on July 12, 1982 certain assets and liabilities of the RBI were transferred to NABARD necessitating some reclassification of aggregates in the sources of money stock from that date.

Table 13.12 - Data presented in this table relate to the rates at which the various categories of banks and financial institutions are prepared to (i) discount/rediscout bills of exchange, (ii) give loans and advances, (iii) accept deposits on "call" basis, and (iv) provide refinance facilities.

### SECTION XIV. PUBLIC FINANCE

The tables contained in this section show the budgetary position of Central Government, State Governments and other related financial institutions.

282

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

## EXPLANATORY NOTES

### SECTION XV. INCOME TAX

Statistics presented in this section relate to returned income in respect of all returns with taxable income received by the Income Tax Department for the relevant assessment years. The coverage is based on a sample of acknowledgement forms attached with the Income Tax return form ITS 1,2,3 & 2A and statement 150-G prepared by the field.

Estimates are based on a sample of returns. Due to uneven receipt of summary sheets from field offices, substantial variations in the sampling fractions amongst the States and the status have been noticed. However, the tables in this section provide estimates within reasonable margin of error at the All India level.

### SECTION XVI. BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

Statistics are mostly compiled from the records of the Exchange Control Department of the Reserve Bank of India and supplemented by other official sources of information. Foreign currency transactions have been converted into rupees at par Central Exchange Rates upto June, 1972 and on the basis of average of the Bank spot buying and selling rates for sterling and the monthly average of cross rates of non-sterling currencies based on London Market thereafter.

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK INDIA 2004

283



#### EXPLANATORY NOTES

Table 16.2 - The format of presentation of Balance of Payments data has been revised by Reserve Bank of India from July 1996. Data contained in this table is as per the revised format.

Table 16.5 - Loan amounts are net of surrenders, de-obligations and cancellations etc. Figures for utilisations are exclusive of suppliers' credits, but inclusive of non-government loans.

#### SECTION XIX. INSURANCE

Table 19.1 - The figures of gross premium written direct in India pertaining to Life and Capital Redemption (including Annuity Certain Insurance Business) has been obtained from the Corporation's and Company's Audited Revenue Accounts. The figures arrived at do not take into account adjustment on account of reinsurance accepted and ceded.

Table 19.2 - The premium income is the total accumulation of the Life Insurance Corporation's first year premium, renewal premium, single premium and consideration for annuities granted less reinsurance.

#### SECTION XX. PRICES

Table 20.1 - With effect from April, 2000, a revised wholesale price index series with base 1993-94=100 has been introduced to

#### EXPLANATORY NOTES

replace the earlier operated series with base 1981-82=100. The current WPI series includes as many as 435 individual commodities classified under three major groups viz. Primary Articles; Fuel, Power, Light & Lubricants; and Manufactured Products. The number of commodities included under these three major groups are 98, 19 and 318 respectively. These major groups have been further divided into groups and subgroups.

The weights to the selected items have been assigned on the basis of the value of transactions consisting of (a) the average value of marketed surplus in the case of agricultural commodities and the value of output in the case of non-agricultural goods; (b) total value of imports, including import duty; and (c) total value of excise duty if applicable. The weighting diagram has been prepared on the basis of the entire volume of transactions in the economy. The All Commodities index as also the indices of subgroups, groups and major groups are all derived by the method of weighted arithmetic mean.

Table 20.2 - The index is designed to represent changes in the cost of a given basket of goods and services consumed by an average working class family, in the base period. The old series with base 1960=100 which covered 50 centres has been replaced by the new series with base 1982=100 with effect from the month of October, 1988. The new series is based on the Consumer Price Index Numbers for 70 centres and is being maintained by Labour Bureau.



#### EXPLANATORY NOTES

For individual series, the indices have been worked out with the year 1960 = 100 as the base upto September 1988. The indices represent weighted arithmetic mean of price relatives. Weights have been based on the average expenditure pattern of the surveyed families excluding non-consumption items derived from the Family Living Surveys conducted in 1958-59 for 1960 series and 1981-82 for 1982 series in selected industrial centres.

Table 20.3 - The Labour Bureau has new series of Consumer Price Index Numbers for Agricultural Labourers on base 1986-87=100 with effect from November, 1995 replacing the old series on base 1960-61=100 with improved methodology and wide coverage. The new series are being compiled separately for agricultural and rural labourers with enlarged coverage of States from 15 to 20 and enhanced number of sample price villages from 422 to 600. The weighing diagram for the current series base (1986-87=100) for all the 20 States and All India have been derived from the consumer expenditure data collected by the National Sample Survey Organisation during 38th round conducted in 1983. For details regarding scope and method of construction, reference may be made to the note published in February, 1996 issue of the Indian Labour Journal, a monthly publication of the Labour Bureau.

Table 20.4 - A family budget survey of the non-manual employees population was conducted during 1982-83 at 59 se-

#### EXPLANATORY NOTES

lected urban centres of the country. A non-manual employee family for the purpose of the survey was defined as one "which derived 50% or more of its income during the reference month from the earnings of its members who are gainfully occupied as employees in non-manual work in the non-agricultural sector". The expenditure data derived from all the sample families canvassed in the survey provides basis for building up the weighting diagram for the consumer price index for each centre. The indices measure the average change in the consumer price over a period of time at a particular centre and can not be used for the comparison of costliness of different centres. For scope, methodology etc. reference may be made to the April 1989 issue of the Monthly Abstract of Statistics published by the Central Statistical Organisation.

#### SECTION XXI. FIVE YEAR PLANS

Plan Outlay is the allocation of funds to the programme/projects/schemes included in different Annual/Five year plans.

#### SECTION XXII. ACCIDENTAL DEATHS AND SUICIDES

The source for these data is the National Crime Records Bureau, (NCRB) Ministry of Home Affairs which obtains the requisite information from Police authorities in different States. For the year 1995 onwards data was collected in modified input form by

#### EXPLANATORY NOTES

---

the NCRB and therefore the format of presentation of data have been slightly changed as per the format of statistical compilation by the NCRB.

#### SECTION XXIII. CLIMATE

Meteorological data such as temperature and rainfall are recorded at the observatories of the India Meteorological Department. In addition to observatory stations there are about 7,741 rain recording stations maintained by different State Governments.

Observations of temperature of air in shade are taken at most of the observatories twice a day i.e. at 0830 and 1730 hours, I.S.T.

Rainfall is recorded at 0830 hours I.S.T. daily throughout the country. The amounts measured give the rainfall of the previous 24 hours ending at 0830 hours of the date of measurement.

#### SECTION XXIV. ELECTORAL STATISTICS

Under the Indian Constitution and the law, general elections are held for the purpose of constituting a new Lok Sabha (House of People) on the expiry of the duration of the existing House or on its dissolution. The elections are held on the basis of adult suffrage.

#### EXPLANATORY NOTES

---

#### SECTION XXV. LOCAL BODIES

Local authorities include urban and rural civic bodies like municipal corporations, municipalities, municipal boards, notified area committees, township councils, district boards/ zila parishads, town panchayats, panchayat unions and panchayats. All India annual estimates of income and expenditure of local authorities have been worked out from the analysed data received from State Directorates of Economics and Statistics. In the case of non-responding States the income and expenditure have been estimated.

<b>List of Priced Statistical Publications of the Central Statistical Organisation.</b>	<b>Price</b>
1. Monthly Abstract of Statistics, May 2005 ( P.C.S.O. 26.05.2005 )	Rs.400.00 / £ 13.00/ \$ 23.00
2. Statistical Abstract, India 2003 [P.C.S.O. 1-2003 1300-2004- (DSK-III) ]	Rs.350.00 / £ 10.70/ \$ 19.10
3. National Accounts Statistics : 2005 [P.D.O.S. 13.2005/1000-2005 (D.S.K.-III) ]	Rs.230.00 / £ 2.73/ \$ 5.23.
4. National Accounts Statistics Source/Methods (1980-81 base) [ P.D.O.S. 63:2000-1989 (DSK-III) ]	Rs. 110.00 /£ 12.73/ \$ 39.60
5. New Series on National Accounts Statistics (Base Year 1993-94) [P.D.O.S. 87/1500-1999, DSK-III ) ]	Rs. 68.00 / £ 1.00/ \$ 1.57
6. National Accounts Statistics - 2001 Back Series, 1950-51- 1992-93[P.D.O.S. 92/ 1000-2001 (DSK-II)]	Rs. 476.00 /£ 7.05/ \$ 10.09.
7. Statewise Estimates of value of output from Agriculture and Live Stock [PDOS –93/500-2004 (DSK-III)]	Rs.189.00/ £6.95/\$10.04
8. Input-output Transactions Table –1998-99 [P.D.O.S. 94/ 500-2005 (DSK-II)]	Rs. 495.00 /£ 6.02 / \$10.98
9. Statistical System in India, 1997. [P.D.O.S 83/ 1100-1998 (DSK III)]	Rs 52.00 /£ 1.50 / \$ 2.00
10. Guide to Official Statistics-Fourth Edition 1999 [P.D.O.S. 86 /1000-1999 (DSK-III)]	Rs.190.00/£ 7.00/ \$ 11.50
11. Directory of Statistics – 1999 [P.D.O.S. 90/ 600-2000 (DSK-II Directory)]	Rs. 345.00/£12.58 / \$ 18.12.
12. National Industrial Classification - 1998 (NIC-98) [P.D.O.S. 85/1000-1998 (DSK-II)]	Rs.80.00 / £ 3.00 / \$ 5.00
13. Annual Survey of Industries 2001-02 Detailed Results- - for Factory Sector [ P.C.O.S. 33-2001-02 (Detail) Vol. I/275-2004 (DSK-III)]	Rs.411.00/ £ 13.50 /\$ 21.73
14. ASI – 2001-02 Vol.II Part I.	Rs.1169.00/ £ 38.35/ \$ 61.76
15. ASI – 2001-02 Vol.II Part II.	Rs.1196.00/£39.24 / \$ 63.20
16. Report on All India Economic Census 1998 [P.C.S.O.28.98 450-2001 (DSK-II)]	Rs.210.00 / £ 9.00/ \$ 12.00
1. All C.S.O. Publications are available on sale directly from the Controller of Publication (COP), Department of Publication, Government of India, Civil Lines, Delhi-110054 (Telephone No.011–23812527,23817823 & Fax No. 011–23817846) or agents authorised for sale of Government of India Publication.	
2. CSO Publications are also available in CD/Floppy from Computer Centre,East block –10, Ministry of Statistics & P.I., R.K. Puram, New Delhi. (Telephone No. 011–26109682, & Fax No. 011–26160652)	